

**Clouds and the Earth's Radiant Energy System
(CERES)**

Data Management System

**CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes
and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget,
Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Test Plan**

**Release 5
Version 1**

Primary Authors

Sandra K. Nolan, Carla B. Franklin, Aaron T. Hoppe, Victor Sothcott

Science Systems Applications, Inc. (SSAI)
One Enterprise Parkway, Suite 200
Hampton, VA 23666

NASA Langley Research Center
Climate Science Branch
Science Directorate
21 Langley Boulevard
Hampton, VA 23681-2199

SW Delivered to CM: March 2008
Document Date: March 2008

Document Revision Record

The Document Revision Record contains information pertaining to approved document changes. The table lists the date the Software Configuration Change Request (SCCR) was approved, the Release and Version Number, the SCCR number, a short description of the revision, and the revised sections. The document authors are listed on the cover. The Head of the CERES Data Management Team approves or disapproves the requested changes based on recommendations of the Configuration Control Board.

Document Revision Record

SCCR Approval Date	Release/Version Number	SCCR Number	Description of Revision	Section(s) Affected
10/19/01	R3V5	302	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changed input MOA file names to use \$CC12. • Updated format to comply with standards. 	3.1.1.1 & 3.1.2 All
03/21/02	R3V6	322	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Added new PGEs CER4.5-6.1P2 and CER4.5-6.2P2. • Updated format to comply with standards. 	New sections: 3.2 & 3.4 All
04/26/02	R3V7	346	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SSFB-nadir and SSF-nadir products produced by PGE CER4.5-6.2P2. • Updated format to comply with standards. 	3.4.2.2 & 3.4.2.3 All
06/21/02	R4V1	367	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Added new PGE CER4.5-6.1P3 for processing Aqua data. • Updated CER4.5-6.1P2 to use dynamic SCC produced by PGE CER2.4P1. • Updated format to comply with standards. 	1.2, 2.2.1, 3.3 3.2.1.1, 3.2.2 All
08/20/02	R4V2	381	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Updated CER4.5-6.2P2 to produce binary SSF/SSFA validation product. • Updated format to comply with standards. 	1.2.2, 3.5, 3.5.2.1, 3.5.2.2, & 3.5.2.3 All
01/27/03	R4V3	416	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modified command line for CER4.5-6.1P3 PCF generator. • Updated format to comply with standards. 	3.3.1.1 All
04/24/03	R4V4	434	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modified Instance definition line to use environment variables for CER4.5-6.1P1. • Updated format to comply with standards. 	2.1, 3.1.1.1, 3.1.1.4, 3.1.2, & C.2 All
08/27/03	R4V5	461	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Added new PGE CER4.5-6.3P2. • Added new PGE CER4.5-6.4P1. • Updated format to comply with standards. 	Apps. B & C 2.2.4, 2.2.5, 3.7, & 3.8 All

Document Revision Record

SCCR Approval Date	Release/Version Number	SCCR Number	Description of Revision	Section(s) Affected
10/29/03	R4V6	477	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updated CER4.5-6.2P2 to produce new parameter ADMGEO. Updated format to comply with standards. 	3.5.1.1 All
12/08/03	R4V7	488	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updated PGE CER4.5-6.3P2 to use Terra Edition2 ADMs. Added new PGE CER4.5-6.3P3. Updated format to comply with standards. 	3.7.1.1 2.2.5, 3.8, App. C All
12/01/04	R4V8	570	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updated PGE CER4.5-6.3P3 to include Spectral Correction and new test data. There are now separate test cases for FM3 and FM4. Added new PGE CER4.5-6.6P2. Updated format to comply with standards. 	1.2.5, 2.2.7, 3.8 3.10, Apps. B & C All
12/08/04	R4V9	572	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added new PGE CER4.5-6.6P3. Updated format to comply with standards. 	1.2.6, 3.11, Apps. B & C All
03/07/05	R4V10	578	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Modified PGE CER4.5-6.6P2. Changed output instance variable name for FM1 test case to INSTANCE_FM1. Added FM2 test case for CER4.5-6.6P2. Updated format to comply with standards. 	3.10.1-4 3.10.5-8 All
04/04/05	R4V11	581	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Modified test case for CER4.5-6.6P2. Changed output instance variable name for FM1 test case to INSTANCE3_FM1. Added FM2 test case for CER4.5-6.3P2. Updated format to comply with standards. 	3.7.1-4 3.7.5-8 All
05/11/05	R4V12	587	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Modified test case for CER4.5-6.2P2. Added tests for SCOOOL output. Added FM3 and FM4 test cases for CER4.5-6.2P2. Updated format to comply with standards. 	3.5.2 & 3.5.5 3.5.7-12 All
10/10/05	R4V13	596	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Modified test case for CER4.5-6.1P3. Added separate FM3 and FM4 test cases for CER4.5-6.1P3. Modified input data for FM3 and FM4 test cases for CER4.5-6.3P3. Updated Description Tables for CER4.5-6.6P2 & CER4.5-6.6P3. Updated format to comply with standards. 	3.3 3.8 Appendix C All

Document Revision Record

SCCR Approval Date	Release/Version Number	SCCR Number	Description of Revision	Section(s) Affected
10/04/06	R4V14	638	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changed SAIC and address to SSAI and new address. • Changed SAIC to SSAI. • Removed Item #2 that references emailing the results because this no longer happens. • Removed SAIC and added SSAI to acronym list. 	<p>Cover page</p> <p>Preface</p> <p>Secs. 3.1.2.3, 3.2.2.3, 3.3.2.3, 3.3.5.3, 3.6.2.3, 3.7.3.2, 3.7.7.2, 3.8.3.2, 3.8.7.2</p> <p>App. A</p>
06/29/07	R4V15	659	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changed SCPOOL input filename and the 'copy to' location in PGE CER4.5-6.2P2. 	<p>3.5.1.1, 3.5.4.1, 3.5.7.1, 3.5.10.1</p>
02/21/08	R5V1	666	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Added PGEs CER4.5-6.1P4, CER4.5-6.1P5, CER4.5-6.2P3, and CER4.5-6.4P2. 	<p>1.2.1, 1.2.2, 2.2.2, 2.2.3, 2.2.5, 2.2.10, 3.4, 3.5, 3.8, 3.13, App. B, & App. C</p>

Preface

The Clouds and the Earth's Radiant Energy System (CERES) Data Management System (DMS) supports the data processing needs of the CERES Science Team research to increase understanding of the Earth's climate and radiant environment. The CERES Data Management Team works with the CERES Science Team to develop the software necessary to support the science algorithms. This software, being developed to operate at the Langley Atmospheric Sciences Data Center (ASDC), produces an extensive set of science data products.

The DMS consists of 12 subsystems; each subsystem contains one or more Product Generation Executables. Each subsystem executes when all of its required input data sets are available and produces one or more archival science products.

This Test Plan is written by the responsible CERES subsystem team for the CERES Configuration Management Team and the Langley ASDC to support subsystem testing. This document describes the software and supporting data files for this Subsystem and explains the procedures for installing, executing, and testing the software in the Science Software Integration and Testing environment. A section is also included on validating the software results.

Acknowledgment is given to Tammy O. Ayers and Joanne Saunders of Science Systems Applications, Inc. for their support in preparing this document.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
Document Revision Record	ii
Preface.....	v
1.0 Introduction.....	1
1.1. Document Overview	1
1.2. Subsystem Overview.....	2
1.2.1. CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Main Processors and HDF Post Processor	2
1.2.2. CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Subset Post Processors.....	2
1.2.3. CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Alternate Main Processor and HDF Post Processor	3
1.2.4. CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Monthly Validation Site Post Processor	3
1.2.5. CER4.5-6.6P2 - Daily CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Alternate Main Processor and HDF Postprocessor for Terra	3
1.2.6. CER4.5-6.6P3 - Daily CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Alternate Main Processor and HDF Postprocessor for Aqua	3
2.0 Software and Data File Installation Procedures.....	4
2.1. Installation.....	4
2.2. Compilation.....	4
2.2.1. Compiling PGEs CER4.5-6.1P1, CER4.5-6.1P2, and CER4.5-6.1P3.....	5
2.2.2. Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.1P4.....	5
2.2.3. Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.1P5.....	5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
2.2.4. Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.2P1 and PGE CER4.5-6.2P2.....	6
2.2.5. Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.2P3.....	6
2.2.6. Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.3P1.....	6
2.2.7. Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.3P2.....	6
2.2.8. Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.3P3.....	7
2.2.9. Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.4P1.....	7
2.2.10. Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.4P2.....	7
2.2.11. Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.6P2.....	7
2.2.12. Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.6P3.....	7
3.0 Test and Evaluation Procedures.....	8
3.1. CER4_5-6.1P1 Main and Post Processors for TRMM VIRS-only Processing	8
3.1.1. Stand Alone Test Procedures	8
3.1.1.1. PCF Generator	8
3.1.1.2. Execution	9
3.1.1.3. Exit Codes.....	9
3.1.1.4. Test Summary	9
3.1.2. Evaluation Procedures	9
3.1.2.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation	10
3.1.2.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor	10
3.1.2.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	11
3.1.2.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product	11
3.1.3. Solutions to Possible Problems.....	11
3.2. CER4_5-6.1P2 Main and Post Processors for Terra Processing.....	13
3.2.1. Stand Alone Test Procedures	13

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
3.2.1.1. PCF Generator	13
3.2.1.2. Execution	14
3.2.1.3. Exit Codes.....	14
3.2.1.4. Test Summary	14
3.2.2. Evaluation Procedures	14
3.2.2.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation	15
3.2.2.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor	15
3.2.2.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	16
3.2.2.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product	16
3.2.3. Solutions to Possible Problems.....	17
3.3. CER4_5-6.1P3 Main and Post Processors for Aqua Processing.....	18
3.3.1. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM3.....	18
3.3.1.1. PCF Generator	18
3.3.1.2. Execution	19
3.3.1.3. Exit Codes.....	19
3.3.1.4. Test Summary	19
3.3.2. Evaluation Procedures	19
3.3.2.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation	20
3.3.2.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor	20
3.3.2.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	21
3.3.2.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product	21
3.3.3. Solutions to Possible Problems.....	22
3.3.4. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM4.....	22
3.3.4.1. PCF Generator	22

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
3.3.4.2. Execution	23
3.3.4.3. Exit Codes.....	23
3.3.4.4. Test Summary	23
3.3.5. Evaluation Procedures	23
3.3.5.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation	24
3.3.5.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor	24
3.3.5.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	25
3.3.5.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product	25
3.3.6. Solutions to Possible Problems.....	26
3.4. CER4_5-6.1P4 Main and Post Processors for Terra Edition3 Processing.....	27
3.4.1. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM1.....	27
3.4.1.1. PCF Generator	27
3.4.1.2. Execution.....	28
3.4.1.3. Exit Codes.....	28
3.4.1.4. Test Summary.....	28
3.4.2. Evaluation Procedures	29
3.4.2.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation	29
3.4.2.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor	30
3.4.2.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	30
3.4.2.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product	30
3.4.3. Solutions to Possible Problems.....	31
3.4.4. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM2.....	31
3.4.4.1. PCF Generator	31
3.4.4.2. Execution.....	32

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
3.4.4.3. Exit Codes.....	33
3.4.4.4. Test Summary.....	33
3.4.5. Evaluation Procedures	33
3.4.5.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation	34
3.4.5.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor	34
3.4.5.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	34
3.4.5.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product	35
3.4.6. Solutions to Possible Problems.....	35
3.5. CER4_5-6.1P5 Main and Post Processors for Aqua Edition3 Processing.....	36
3.5.1. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM3.....	36
3.5.1.1. PCF Generator	36
3.5.1.2. Execution.....	37
3.5.1.3. Exit Codes.....	37
3.5.1.4. Test Summary.....	37
3.5.2. Evaluation Procedures	37
3.5.2.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation	38
3.5.2.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor	39
3.5.2.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	39
3.5.2.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product	39
3.5.3. Solutions to Possible Problems.....	40
3.5.4. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM4.....	40
3.5.4.1. PCF Generator	40
3.5.4.2. Execution.....	41
3.5.4.3. Exit Codes.....	42

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
3.5.4.4. Test Summary	42
3.5.5. Evaluation Procedures	42
3.5.5.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation	43
3.5.5.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor	43
3.5.5.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	43
3.5.5.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product	44
3.5.6. Solutions to Possible Problems.....	44
3.6. CER4_5-6.2P1 Daily SSF Subset Post Processor for TRMM VIRS-only SSF Subsetting	45
3.6.1. Stand Alone Test Procedures	45
3.6.1.1. PCF Generator	45
3.6.1.2. Execution	45
3.6.1.3. Exit Codes.....	45
3.6.1.4. Test Summary	46
3.6.2. Evaluation Procedures	46
3.6.2.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation	46
3.6.2.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor	46
3.6.2.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	46
3.6.3. Solutions to Possible Problems.....	47
3.7. CER4_5-6.2P2 Terra SSF Subsetting Post Processor producing Daily SSF and SSFA subset files, and Nadir SSF, Validation SSF, Validation SSFA and SCOOOL SSF subset products.....	48
3.7.1. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM1.....	48
3.7.1.1. PCF Generator	48
3.7.1.2. Execution	48

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
3.7.1.3. Exit Codes.....	49
3.7.1.4. Test Summary.....	49
3.7.2. Evaluation Procedures	49
3.7.2.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation	49
3.7.2.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor	50
3.7.2.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	50
3.7.2.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product	51
3.7.3. Solutions to Possible Problems.....	51
3.7.4. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM2.....	52
3.7.4.1. PCF Generator	52
3.7.4.2. Execution.....	52
3.7.4.3. Exit Codes.....	53
3.7.4.4. Test Summary.....	53
3.7.5. Evaluation Procedures	53
3.7.5.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation	53
3.7.5.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor	54
3.7.5.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	54
3.7.5.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product	55
3.7.6. Solutions to Possible Problems.....	55
3.7.7. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM3.....	56
3.7.7.1. PCF Generator	56
3.7.7.2. Execution.....	56
3.7.7.3. Exit Codes.....	57
3.7.7.4. Test Summary.....	57

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
3.7.8. Evaluation Procedures	57
3.7.8.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation	57
3.7.8.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor	58
3.7.8.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	58
3.7.8.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product	59
3.7.9. Solutions to Possible Problems	59
3.7.10. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM4.....	60
3.7.10.1. PCF Generator	60
3.7.10.2. Execution	60
3.7.10.3. Exit Codes.....	61
3.7.10.4. Test Summary	61
3.7.11. Evaluation Procedures	61
3.7.11.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation	61
3.7.11.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor	62
3.7.11.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	62
3.7.11.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product	63
3.7.12. Solutions to Possible Problems	63
3.8. CER4_5-6.2P3 Terra and Aqua Edition3 SSF Subsetting Post Processor producing Daily SSF and SSFA subset files, and Nadir SSF, Validation SSF, Validation SSFA and SCOOOL SSF subset products	64
3.8.1. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM1.....	64
3.8.1.1. PCF Generator	64
3.8.1.2. Execution	64
3.8.1.3. Exit Codes.....	65
3.8.1.4. Test Summary	65

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
3.8.2. Evaluation Procedures	65
3.8.2.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation	65
3.8.2.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor	66
3.8.2.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	67
3.8.2.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product	67
3.8.3. Solutions to Possible Problems	68
3.8.4. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM2.....	68
3.8.4.1. PCF Generator	68
3.8.4.2. Execution	69
3.8.4.3. Exit Codes.....	69
3.8.4.4. Test Summary	69
3.8.5. Evaluation Procedures	69
3.8.5.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation	70
3.8.5.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor	70
3.8.5.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	71
3.8.5.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product	71
3.8.6. Solutions to Possible Problems	72
3.8.7. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM3.....	72
3.8.7.1. PCF Generator	72
3.8.7.2. Execution	73
3.8.7.3. Exit Codes.....	73
3.8.7.4. Test Summary	73
3.8.8. Evaluation Procedures	73
3.8.8.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation	74

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
3.8.8.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor	74
3.8.8.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	75
3.8.8.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product	75
3.8.9. Solutions to Possible Problems.....	76
3.8.10. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM4.....	76
3.8.10.1. PCF Generator	76
3.8.10.2. Execution.....	77
3.8.10.3. Exit Codes.....	77
3.8.10.4. Test Summary.....	78
3.8.11. Evaluation Procedures	78
3.8.11.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation	78
3.8.11.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor	79
3.8.11.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	79
3.8.11.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product – NOT DONE IN THIS TEST CASE	80
3.8.12. Solutions to Possible Problems.....	80
3.9. CER4_5-6.3P1 Alternate Main and Post Processors	81
3.9.1. Stand Alone Test Procedures	81
3.9.1.1. PCF Generator	81
3.9.1.2. Execution.....	81
3.9.1.3. Exit Codes.....	82
3.9.1.4. Test Summary.....	82
3.9.2. Evaluation Procedures	82
3.9.2.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation	82
3.9.2.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor	83

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
3.9.2.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	83
3.9.2.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product	83
3.9.3. Solutions to Possible Problems	84
3.10. CER4_5-6.3P2 Alternate Main and Post Processors for Terra	85
3.10.1. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM1	85
3.10.1.1. PCF Generator	85
3.10.1.2. Execution	85
3.10.1.3. Exit Codes.....	86
3.10.1.4. Test Summary	86
3.10.2. Evaluation Procedures	86
3.10.3. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation.....	86
3.10.3.1. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor	87
3.10.3.2. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	87
3.10.3.3. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product	87
3.10.4. Solutions to Possible Problems	88
3.10.5. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM2.....	88
3.10.5.1. PCF Generator	88
3.10.5.2. Execution	89
3.10.5.3. Exit Codes.....	90
3.10.5.4. Test Summary	90
3.10.6. Evaluation Procedures	90
3.10.7. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation.....	90
3.10.7.1. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor	91
3.10.7.2. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	91

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
3.10.7.3. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product	91
3.10.8. Solutions to Possible Problems.....	92
3.11. CER4_5-6.3P3 Alternate Main and Post Processors for Aqua	93
3.11.1. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM3.....	93
3.11.1.1. PCF Generator	93
3.11.1.2. Execution	93
3.11.1.3. Exit Codes.....	94
3.11.1.4. Test Summary	94
3.11.2. Evaluation Procedures	94
3.11.3. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation.....	94
3.11.3.1. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor	95
3.11.3.2. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	95
3.11.3.3. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product	95
3.11.4. Solutions to Possible Problems.....	96
3.11.5. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM4.....	96
3.11.5.1. PCF Generator	96
3.11.5.2. Execution	97
3.11.5.3. Exit Codes.....	98
3.11.5.4. Test Summary	98
3.11.6. Evaluation Procedures	98
3.11.7. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation.....	98
3.11.7.1. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor	99
3.11.7.2. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	99
3.11.7.3. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product	99

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
3.11.8. Solutions to Possible Problems.....	100
3.12. CER4_5-6.4P1 Terra SSF Post Processor producing Monthly SSF and SSFA Validation subset files.....	101
3.12.1. Stand Alone Test Procedures	101
3.12.1.1. PCF Generator	101
3.12.1.2. Execution.....	101
3.12.1.3. Exit Codes.....	101
3.12.1.4. Test Summary	102
3.12.2. Evaluation Procedures	102
3.12.2.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation	102
3.12.2.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Monthly Post Processor	102
3.12.2.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	103
3.12.3. Solutions to Possible Problems.....	103
3.13. CER4_5-6.4P2 Terra and Aqua Edition3 SSF Post Processor producing Monthly SSF and SSFA Validation subset files.....	104
3.13.1. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM1.....	104
3.13.1.1. PCF Generator	104
3.13.1.2. Execution.....	104
3.13.1.3. Exit Codes.....	105
3.13.1.4. Test Summary	105
3.13.2. Evaluation Procedures	105
3.13.2.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation	105
3.13.2.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Monthly Post Processor	106
3.13.2.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	106
3.13.3. Solutions to Possible Problems.....	107

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
3.13.4. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM2.....	107
3.13.4.1. PCF Generator	107
3.13.4.2. Execution	108
3.13.4.3. Exit Codes.....	108
3.13.4.4. Test Summary	108
3.13.5. Evaluation Procedures	108
3.13.5.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation	108
3.13.5.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Monthly Post Processor	109
3.13.5.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	109
3.13.6. Solutions to Possible Problems.....	110
3.13.7. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM3.....	110
3.13.7.1. PCF Generator	110
3.13.7.2. Execution	111
3.13.7.3. Exit Codes.....	111
3.13.7.4. Test Summary	111
3.13.8. Evaluation Procedures	111
3.13.8.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation	112
3.13.8.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Monthly Post Processor	112
3.13.8.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	113
3.13.9. Solutions to Possible Problems.....	113
3.13.10. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM4.....	113
3.13.10.1. PCF Generator	113
3.13.10.2. Execution.....	114
3.13.10.3. Exit Codes	114

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
3.13.10.4. Test Summary.....	115
3.13.11. Evaluation Procedures.....	115
3.13.11.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation	115
3.13.11.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Monthly Post Processor	116
3.13.11.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	116
3.13.12. Solutions to Possible Problems	116
3.14. CER4_5-6.6P2 Daily CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Alternate Main Processor and HDF Postprocessor for Terra.....	117
3.14.1. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM1.....	117
3.14.1.1. PCF Generator	117
3.14.1.2. Execution.....	118
3.14.1.3. Exit Codes.....	118
3.14.1.4. Test Summary	118
3.14.2. Evaluation Procedures	118
3.14.3. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation.....	119
3.14.3.1. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor	119
3.14.3.2. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	120
3.14.3.3. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product	120
3.14.4. Solutions to Possible Problems.....	121
3.14.5. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM2.....	121
3.14.5.1. PCF Generator	121
3.14.5.2. Execution.....	122
3.14.5.3. Exit Codes.....	122
3.14.5.4. Test Summary.....	123

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
3.14.6. Evaluation Procedures	123
3.14.7. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation.....	123
3.14.7.1. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor	124
3.14.7.2. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	124
3.14.7.3. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product	124
3.14.8. Solutions to Possible Problems.....	125
3.15. CER4_5-6.6P3 Daily CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Alternate Main Processor and HDF Postprocessor for Aqua.....	126
3.15.1. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM3.....	126
3.15.1.1. PCF Generator	126
3.15.1.2. Execution.....	127
3.15.1.3. Exit Codes.....	127
3.15.1.4. Test Summary	127
3.15.2. Evaluation Procedures	127
3.15.3. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation.....	128
3.15.3.1. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor	128
3.15.3.2. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	129
3.15.3.3. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product	129
3.15.4. Solutions to Possible Problems.....	130
3.15.5. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM4.....	130
3.15.5.1. PCF Generator	130
3.15.5.2. Execution.....	130
3.15.5.3. Exit Codes.....	131
3.15.5.4. Test Summary.....	131

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
3.15.6. Evaluation Procedures	131
3.15.7. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation.....	132
3.15.7.1. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor	132
3.15.7.2. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output	133
3.15.7.3. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product	133
3.15.8. Solutions to Possible Problems	134
Appendix A - Acronyms and Abbreviations	A-1
Appendix B - Directory Structure Diagrams	B-1
Appendix C - File Description Tables	C-1
C.1. Production Scripts and Executables	C-1
C.2. Executables.....	C-9
C.3. Status Message Files	C-12
C.4. Processing Control Files (PCF) and Metadata Control Files (MCF).....	C-12
C.5. SSF HDF Read Software.....	C-20
C.6. Ancillary Input Data.....	C-21
C.7. Output Temporary Data Files (Production Results).....	C-27

LIST OF FIGURES

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>
Figure B-1. Directory Structure for Inversion Tar File for PGEs CER4.5-6.1P1, CER4.5-6.1P2, CER4.5-6.1P3, CER4.5-6.2P1, CER4.5-6.2P2, CER4.5-6.3P1, CER4.5-6.3P2, CER4.5-6.3P3, CER4.5-6.4P1, CER4.5-6.6P2, and CER4.5-6.6P3.....	B-1
Figure B-2. Directory Structure for Inversion Tar File for PGEs CER4.5-6.1P4, CER4.5-6.1P5, CER4.5-6.2P3, and CER4.5-6.4P2.....	B-3

LIST OF TABLES

<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
Table C.1-1. PGE CER4.5-6.1P1 Production Scripts	C-1
Table C.1-2. PGE CER4.5-6.1P2 Production Scripts	C-1
Table C.1-3. PGE CER4.5-6.1P3 Production Scripts	C-2
Table C.1-4. PGE CER4.5-6.1P4 Production Scripts	C-2
Table C.1-5. PGE CER4.5-6.1P5 Production Scripts	C-3
Table C.1-6. PGE CER4.5-6.2P1 Production Scripts	C-3
Table C.1-7. PGE CER4.5-6.2P2 Production Scripts	C-4
Table C.1-8. PGE CER4.5-6.2P3 Production Scripts	C-4
Table C.1-9. PGE CER4.5-6.3P1 Production Scripts	C-5
Table C.1-10. PGE CER4.5-6.3P2 Production Scripts	C-5
Table C.1-11. PGE CER4.5-6.3P3 Production Scripts	C-6
Table C.1-12. PGE CER4.5-6.4P1 Production Scripts	C-6
Table C.1-13. PGE CER4.5-6.4P2 Production Scripts	C-7
Table C.1-14. PGE CER4.5-6.6P2 Production Scripts	C-7
Table C.1-15. PGE CER4.5-6.6P3 Production Scripts	C-8
Table C.2-1. PGE CER4.5-6.1P1 Executables	C-9
Table C.2-2. PGE CER4.5-6.1P2 Executables	C-9
Table C.2-3. PGE CER4.5-6.1P3 Executables	C-9
Table C.2-4. PGE CER4.5-6.1P4 Executables	C-9
Table C.2-5. PGE CER4.5-6.1P5 Executables	C-10
Table C.2-6. PGE CER4.5-6.2P1 Executable	C-10
Table C.2-7. PGE CER4.5-6.2P2 Executable	C-10
Table C.2-8. PGE CER4.5-6.2P3 Executable	C-10

LIST OF TABLES

<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
Table C.2-9. PGE CER4.5-6.3P1 Executable.....	C-11
Table C.2-10. PGE CER4.5-6.3P2 and CER4.5-6.6P2 Executables	C-11
Table C.2-11. PGE CER4.5-6.3P3 Executables	C-11
Table C.2-12. PGE CER4.5-6.4P1 Executables	C-11
Table C.2-13. PGE CER4.5-6.4P2 Executables	C-12
Table C.2-14. PGE CER4.5-6.6P2 Executables	C-12
Table C.2-15. PGE CER4.5-6.6P3 Executables	C-12
Table C.4-1. PGE CER4.5-6.1P1 Metadata Control Files.....	C-13
Table C.4-2. PGEs CER4.5-6.1P2, CER4.5-6.1P3, CER4.5-6.1P4 and CER4.5-6.1P5 Metadata Control Files	C-13
Table C.4-3. PGE CER4.5-6.2P1 Metadata Control Files.....	C-13
Table C.4-4. PGE CER4.5-6.2P2 and CER4.5-6.2P3 Metadata Control Files.....	C-14
Table C.4-5. PGE CER4.5-6.3P1 Metadata Control Files.....	C-14
Table C.4-6. PGE CER4.5-6.3P2 and CER4.5-6.6P2 Metadata Control Files.....	C-14
Table C.4-7. PGE CER4.5-6.3P3 and CER4.5-6.6P3 Metadata Control Files.....	C-15
Table C.4-8. PGE CER4.5-6.4P1 and CER4.5-6.4P2 Metadata Control Files.....	C-15
Table C.4-9. PGE CER4.5-6.1P1 Process Control Files	C-15
Table C.4-10. PGE CER4.5-6.1P2 Process Control Files	C-16
Table C.4-11. PGE CER4.5-6.1P3 Process Control Files	C-16
Table C.4-12. PGE CER4.5-6.1P4 Process Control Files	C-16
Table C.4-13. PGE CER4.5-6.1P5 Process Control Files	C-17
Table C.4-14. PGE CER4.5-6.2P1 Process Control Files	C-17
Table C.4-15. PGE CER4.5-6.2P2 Process Control Files	C-17
Table C.4-16. PGE CER4.5-6.2P3 Process Control Files	C-18

LIST OF TABLES

<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
Table C.4-17. PGE CER4.5-6.3P1 Process Control Files	C-18
Table C.4-18. PGE CER4.5-6.3P2 Process Control Files	C-18
Table C.4-19. PGE CER4.5-6.3P3 Process Control Files	C-19
Table C.4-20. PGE CER4.5-6.4P1 Process Control Files	C-19
Table C.4-21. PGE CER4.5-6.4P2 Process Control Files	C-19
Table C.4-22. PGE CER4.5-6.6P2 Process Control Files	C-20
Table C.4-23. PGE CER4.5-6.6P3 Process Control Files	C-20
Table C.5-1. SSF HDF Read Software Files	C-20
Table C.6-1. PGE CER4.5-6.1P1 Ancillary Input Data	C-21
Table C.6-2. PGE CER4.5-6.3P2, CER4.5-6.3P3, CER4.5-6.6P2, and CER4.5-6.6P3 Ancillary Input Data.....	C-23
Table C.7-1. Output Temporary Data Files	C-27

1.0 Introduction

The Clouds and the Earth's Radiant Energy System (CERES) is a key component of the Earth Observing System (EOS) program. The CERES instrument provides radiometric measurements of the Earth's atmosphere from three broadband channels: a shortwave channel (0.3 - 5 μm), a total channel (0.3 - 200 μm), and an infrared window channel (8 - 12 μm). The CERES instruments are improved models of the Earth Radiation Budget Experiment (ERBE) scanner instruments, which operated from 1984 through 1990 on the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's (NASA) Earth Radiation Budget Satellite (ERBS) and on the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's (NOAA) operational weather satellites NOAA-9 and NOAA-10. The strategy of flying instruments on Sun-synchronous, polar orbiting satellites, such as NOAA-9 and NOAA-10, simultaneously with instruments on satellites that have precessing orbits in lower inclinations, such as ERBS, was successfully developed in ERBE to reduce time sampling errors. CERES continues that strategy by flying instruments on the polar orbiting EOS platforms simultaneously with an instrument on the Tropical Rainfall Measuring Mission (TRMM) spacecraft, which has an orbital inclination of 35 degrees. In addition, to reduce the uncertainty in data interpretation and to improve the consistency between the cloud parameters and the radiation fields, CERES includes cloud imager data and other atmospheric parameters. The TRMM satellite carries one CERES instrument while the EOS satellites carry two CERES instruments, one operating in a fixed azimuth plane scanning mode (FAPS) for continuous Earth sampling and the other operating in a rotating azimuth plane scan mode (RAPS) for improved angular sampling.

1.1. Document Overview

This document, [CERES Inversion to Instantaneous Top-of-Atmosphere \(TOA\) Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Release 4 Test Plan](#), is part of the CERES Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Release 4 delivery package provided to the Langley Atmospheric Sciences Data Center (ASDC). It provides a description of the CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Release 4 software and explains the procedures for installing, executing, and testing the software. A section is also included on validating the software results. A description of acronyms and abbreviations is provided in [Appendix A](#), a directory structure diagram is contained in [Appendix B](#), and a description of the software and data files is contained in [Appendix C](#).

This document is organized as follows:

Section [1.0](#) - Introduction

Section [2.0](#) - Software and Data File Installation Procedures

Section [3.0](#) - Test and Evaluation Procedures

[Appendix A](#) - Acronyms and Abbreviations

[Appendix B](#) - Directory Structure Diagram

[Appendix C](#) - File Description Tables

1.2. Subsystem Overview

1.2.1. CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Main Processors and HDF Post Processor

The Main Processor Product Generation Executives (PGE) CER4.5-6.1P1, CER4.5-6.1P2, CER4.5-6.1P3, CER4.5-6.1P4 and CER4.5-6.1P5 CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and the Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget, Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6, convert CERES filtered radiance measurements to instantaneous radiative flux estimates at the top of the Earth's atmosphere and produces radiative flux estimates at the Earth's surface for each CERES footprint. The output of the Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Main Processor PGE CER4.5-6.1P1, which is for TRMM VIRS-only processing, consists of a binary Single Scanner Footprint TOA/Surface Fluxes and Clouds (SSF) product, which serves as input for CERES Subsystem 5.0 and Subsystem 9.0, an ASCII Quality Control (QC) report, and a binary QC file. The output of the Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Main Processor PGE CER4.5-6.1P2, which is for Terra processing, consists of a binary Single Scanner Footprint TOA/Surface Fluxes and Clouds (SSF) product, a binary SSF Aerosol (SSFA) product containing MODIS aerosols, an ASCII Quality Control (QC) report, and a binary QC file. The output of the Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Main Processor PGE CER4.5-6.1P3, which is for Aqua processing, consists of a binary Single Scanner Footprint TOA/Surface Fluxes and Clouds (SSF) product, a binary SSF Aerosol (SSFA) product containing MODIS aerosols, an ASCII Quality Control (QC) report, and a binary QC file. . The output of the Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Main Processor PGE CER4.5-6.1P4, which is for Terra Edition3 processing, consists of a binary Single Scanner Footprint TOA/Surface Fluxes and Clouds (SSF) product, a binary SSF Aerosol (SSFA) product containing MODIS aerosols, an ASCII Quality Control (QC) report, and a binary QC file. The output of the Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Main Processor PGE CER4.5-6.1P5, which is for Aqua Edition3 processing, consists of a binary Single Scanner Footprint TOA/Surface Fluxes and Clouds (SSF) product, a binary SSF Aerosol (SSFA) product containing MODIS aerosols, an ASCII Quality Control (QC) report, and a binary QC file.

The HDF Post Processor for CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and the Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget, Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6, reads the binary SSF (and the binary SSFA for Terra and Aqua processing) as input and generates an SSF product in Hierarchical Data Format (HDF).

1.2.2. CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Subset Post Processors

The Subsetting Post Processor PGEs CER4.5-6.2P1 (for TRMM VIRS-only SSF subsetting), CER4.5-6.2P2 (for Terra and Aqua SSF subsetting) and CER4.5-6.2P3~~CER4.5-6.2P3~~ (for Terra and Aqua Edition3 SSF subsetting) for CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and the Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget, Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6, reads up to 24 hourly binary SSF products as input and generates two SSF daily subset files, the first containing daytime data and the second containing nighttime data. CER4.5-6.2P2 and CER4.5-6.2P3 also read in the hourly Terra or Aqua binary SSFA products as input and subsets the SSFA file into two daytime and nighttime aerosol binary files. The same footprints that were placed on the SSF subset files are selected for the SSF aerosol subset files. PGE's CER4.5-6.2P2 and

CER4.5-6.2P3 also produce daily binary and HDF SSF Nadir products that contain nadir viewing footprints and a daily binary SSF validation product.

1.2.3. CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Alternate Main Processor and HDF Post Processor

The Alternate Main Processor converts CERES unfiltered radiance measurements to instantaneous radiative flux estimates at the top of the Earth's atmosphere and produces radiative flux estimates at the Earth's surface for each CERES footprint. This processor uses an archived binary SSF as input and only the TOA and surface fluxes are replaced. The output of Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Alternate Main Processor consists of a binary Single Scanner Footprint (SSF) product and an SSF product in Hierarchical Data Format (HDF). CER4.5-6.3P1 processes TRMM data and CER4.5-6.3P2 processes Terra data.

1.2.4. CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Monthly Validation Site Post Processor

The Monthly Validation Site Post Processor combines all of the CERES validation site footprint records that were archived in the daily validation site SSF products for a single instrument during a data month and combines them into a single monthly binary SSF file.

1.2.5. CER4.5-6.6P2 - Daily CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Alternate Main Processor and HDF Postprocessor for Terra

The Daily Alternate Main Processor converts up to 24 hours of CERES unfiltered radiance measurements to instantaneous radiative flux estimates at the top of the Earth's atmosphere and produces radiative flux estimates at the Earth's surface for each CERES footprint. This processor uses archived binary SSF files as input and only the TOA and surface fluxes are replaced.

The output of Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Daily Alternate Main Processor consists of up to 24 hourly binary Single Scanner Footprint (SSF) products and SSF products in Hierarchical Data Format (HDF).

1.2.6. CER4.5-6.6P3 - Daily CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Alternate Main Processor and HDF Postprocessor for Aqua

The Daily Alternate Main Processor converts up to 24 hours of CERES unfiltered radiance measurements to instantaneous radiative flux estimates at the top of the Earth's atmosphere and produces radiative flux estimates at the Earth's surface for each CERES footprint. This processor uses archived binary SSF files as input and only the TOA and surface fluxes are replaced.

The output of Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Daily Alternate Main Processor consists of up to 24 hourly binary Single Scanner Footprint (SSF) products and SSF products in Hierarchical Data Format (HDF).

2.0 Software and Data File Installation Procedures

This section describes how to install the Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Inversion software in preparation for making the necessary test runs at the Langley ASDC. The installation procedures include instructions for uncompressing and untarring the delivered tar files, properly defining environmental variables, and compiling the Inversion programs.

2.1. Installation

Software/Data File Install Procedure:

1. The scripts, makefiles and Process Control Files in the Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 delivery package expect the CERES environment variable, **\$CERESENV**, to point to a file which sets the following environment variables:

PGSDIR	-	Directory for Toolkit libraries
F90	-	Pointer to the SGI F90 64 bit compiler
CERESHOME	-	Top Directory for CERES Software
CERESLIB	-	Directory for CERESlib
PGSMMSG	-	Directory which contains Toolkit and CERES Status Message Files
PGSLIB	-	Directory which contains SGI 64-bit Toolkit library file
PGSINC	-	Pointer to the PGS include file directory
HDFDIR	-	Pointer to the HDF home directory
HDFINC	-	Pointer to the directory containing the HDF header files
HDFLIB	-	Pointer to the directory containing the HDF library

2. Change directory to the directory where you plan to install the Inversion Subsystems. (The following instructions assume that the directory will be **\$CERESHOME**.)
3. Uncompress and untar the tar files by replacing **XXX** with the appropriate SCCR number and typing the following commands:

```
uncompress inversion_src_R4-XXX.tar.Z
tar xf inversion_src_R4-XXX.tar
uncompress inversion_anc_R4-XXX.tar.Z
tar xf inversion_anc_R4-XXX.tar
uncompress inversion_data_R4-XXX.tar.Z
tar xf inversion_data_R4-XXX.tar
```

2.2. Compilation

The instructions for compiling the main processor and HDF post processor and comparison software for PGE CER4.5-6.1P1 are shown in Section 2.2.1, the instructions for compiling the SSF subset post processor and comparison software for PGE CER4.5-6.2P1 are shown in Section 2.2.2, and the instructions for compiling the alternate main processor and HDF post processor and comparison software for PGE CER4.5-6.3P1 are shown in Section 2.2.3. The compilation scripts contained in each of these sections can be compiled independently, if the software delivery contains only one PGE.

2.2.1. Compiling PGEs CER4.5-6.1P1, CER4.5-6.1P2, and CER4.5-6.1P3

To create the Main and Post Processor executables on directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/** and to create the comparison software executables on **\$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin**, type the following commands:

```
source $CERESENV  
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
```

For TRMM VIRS-only processing, execute the following command:

```
compile_4.5-6.1P1.csh
```

For Terra processing, execute the following command:

```
compile_4.5-6.1P2.csh
```

For Aqua processing, execute the following command:

```
compile_4.5-6.1P3.csh
```

2.2.2. Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.1P4

To create the Main and Post Processor executables on directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf/** and to create the comparison software executables on **\$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin**, type the following commands:

```
source $CERESENV  
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf
```

For Terra processing, execute the following command:

```
compile 4.5-6.1P4.csh
```

2.2.3. Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.1P5

To create the Main and Post Processor executables on directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf/** and to create the comparison software executables on **\$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin**, type the following commands:

```
source $CERESENV  
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf
```

For Aqua processing, execute the following command:

```
compile 4.5-6.1P5.csh
```

2.2.2.2.2.4. Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.2P1 and PGE CER4.5-6.2P2

To create the SSF Subset Post Processor executable for PGE CER4.5-6.2P1 and the SSF Subset Post Processor and HDF Post Processor for PGE CER4.5-6.2P2 on directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/** and to create the comparison software executable on **\$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin,** type the following commands:

```
source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
```

For TRMM VIRS-only processing, execute the following command:

```
compile_4.5-6.2P1.csh
```

For Terra and Aqua processing, execute the following command:

```
compile_4.5-6.2P2.csh
```

2.2.5. Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.2P3

To create the SSF Subset Post Processor and HDF Post Processor for PGE CER4.5-6.2P3 on directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/** and to create the comparison software executable on **\$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin,** type the following commands:

```
source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf
```

For Terra and Aqua processing, execute the following command:

```
compile_4.5-6.2P3.csh
```

2.2.3.2.2.6. Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.3P1

To create the Alternate Main and Post Processor executables on directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/** and to create the comparison software executables on **\$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin,** type the following commands:

```
source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
compile_4.5-6.3P1.csh
```

2.2.4.2.2.7. Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.3P2

To create the Terra Alternate Main and Post Processor executables on directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/**, type the following commands:

```
source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
compile_4.5-6.3P2.csh
```

2.2.5.2.2.8. Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.3P3

To create the Aqua Alternate Main and Post Processor executables on directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/**, type the following commands:

```
source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
compile_4.5-6.3P3.csh
```

2.2.6.2.2.9. Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.4P1

To create the Alternate Main and Post Processor executables on directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/** and to create the comparison software executables on **\$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin**, type the following commands:

```
source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
compile_4.5-6.4P1.csh
```

2.2.10. Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.4P2

To create the Alternate Main and Post Processor executables on directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/** and to create the comparison software executables on **\$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin**, type the following commands:

```
source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf
compile_4.5-6.4P2.csh
```

2.2.7.2.2.11. Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.6P2

To create the Daily Alternate Main and Post Processor executables on directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/** and to create the comparison software executables on **\$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin**, type the following commands:

```
source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
compile_4.5-6.6P2.csh
```

2.2.8.2.2.12. Compiling PGE CER4.5-6.6P3

To create the Daily Alternate Main and Post Processor executables on directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/** and to create the comparison software executables on **\$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin**, type the following commands:

```
source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
compile_4.5-6.6P3.csh
```

3.0 Test and Evaluation Procedures

This section provides general information on how to execute Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 and provides an overview of the test and evaluation procedures. It includes a description of what is being tested and the order in which the tests should be performed.

3.1. CER4_5-6.1P1 Main and Post Processors for TRMM VIRS-only Processing

3.1.1. Stand Alone Test Procedures

3.1.1.1. PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.1P1.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test case and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.1P1.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 10-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, 2-digit day and 2-digit hour of day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
setenv DATE_1P1 1998050101
source $CERESHOME/inversion/bin/inversion-test-env.csh
setenv INSTANCE_1P1 $SS4_5\_ $PS4_5\_ $CC4_5\_.$DATE_1P1
setenv INSTANCE_cld $SS4_4\_ $PS4_1\_ $CC4_4\_.$DATE_1P1
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/pcfgen_4.5-6.1P1.csh $DATE_1P1
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.1P1_PCFin_$INSTANCE_1P1
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.1P1_PCF_$INSTANCE_1P1
```

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_ECMWF-
  GEOS2_$CC12.1998050100
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_ECMWF-
  GEOS2_$CC12.1998050106
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SFFI_$INSTANCE_cld
  $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_FQCI_$INSTANCE_cld
  $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/QA_Reports/
```

3.1.1.2. Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.1P1.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'_'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDDHH, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, DD is the 2-digit day and HH is the 2-digit hour of the data.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use \$INSTANCE_1P1, defined in Section 3.1.1.1, and type the following commands to execute the Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.1P1:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/run_4.5-6.1P1.csh $INSTANCE_1P1
```

The script, **list_4.5-6.1P1.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/list_4.5-6.1P1.csh $INSTANCE_1P1
```

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.1.1.3. Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.1P1 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.1.1.4. Test Summary

Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	2:34 minutes
Memory:	203520 K
Required Disk Space:	679 Megabytes

3.1.2. Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.1P1.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove input data from the clouds directory:

```
rm
$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSF1_$INSTAN
CE_cld
rm
$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/QA_Reports/CER_FQCI_$INSTAN
CE_cld
```

If testing of CER4.5-6.3P1 will not be run, then remove MOA input files:

```
rm
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_
  ECMWF-GEOS2_$CC12.1998050100
rm
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_
  ECMWF-GEOS2_$CC12.1998050106
```

3.1.2.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.1P1_LogReport_\$INSTANCE_1P1**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.1P1 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.1P1 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_GQCA_\$INSTANCE_1P1.met** and **CER_GQCI_\$INSTANCE_1P1.met**, are written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC**. Metadata files, **CER_SSF_\$INSTANCE_1P1.met** and **CER_SSF_\$INSTANCE_1P1.met**, are written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.1P1.csh** script:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
  $CERESHOME/inversion/bin/diff_4.5-6.1P1.csh $INSTANCE_1P1
```

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.1.2.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for the Subsystem Main Processor will perform a single test. This test will copy all of the parameters that were written to the binary SSF by PGE CER4.5-6.1P1 into a file and will compare those parameter values to the values in a comparison file provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF, type the following commands:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
run_compare $INSTANCE_1P1
```

One file will be created:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_1P1
```

3.1.2.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.1P1 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

```
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_1P1
```

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.1.2.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

```
source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hcmp.exe
  $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_1P1
  $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_1P1
```

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_\$INSTANCE_1P1**, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data**, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS "....."data... OK.

or

Comparing Vfield "....." data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF_Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.1.3. Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.1P1 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.1P1.csh**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin**. Note: the output from CER4.5-6.1P1 will be used as input for testing PGE CER4.5-6.3P1. To use the clean-up script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/cleanup_4.5-6.1P1.csh $INSTANCE_1P1
```

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.2. CER4_5-6.1P2 Main and Post Processors for Terra Processing

3.2.1. Stand Alone Test Procedures

3.2.1.1. PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.1P2.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test case and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.1P2.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 10-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, 2-digit day and 2-digit hour of day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
setenv DATE_1P2 2001041001
setenv INSTANCE_1P2 Terra-FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.$DATE_1P2
setenv SCC_1P2 Terra-FM1_Test_000024.20010415
source $CERESHOME/inversion/bin/inversion-terra-test-env.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/pcfgen_4.5-6.1P2.csh $DATE_1P2
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.1P2_PCFin_$INSTANCE_1P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.1P2_PCF_$INSTANCE_1P2
```

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_ECMWF-
  GEOS3_015019.2001041000
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_ECMWF-
  GEOS3_015019.2001041006
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SSF1_$INSTANCE_1P2
  $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SSF2_$INSTANCE_1P2
  $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SSF2_$INSTANCE_1P2.met
  $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_FQCI_$INSTANCE_1P2
  $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/QA_Reports/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SCCD_$SCC_1P2
  $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SCCN_$SCC_1P2
  $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
```

3.2.1.2. Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.1P2.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'_'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDDHH, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, DD is the 2-digit day and HH is the 2-digit hour of the data.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use \$INSTANCE_1P2, defined in Section 3.2.1.1, and type the following commands to execute the Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.1P2:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/run_4.5-6.1P2.csh $INSTANCE_1P2
```

The script, **list_4.5-6.1P2.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/list_4.5-6.1P2.csh $INSTANCE_1P2
```

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.2.1.3. Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.1P2 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.2.1.4. Test Summary

Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	10:45 minutes
Memory:	278080 K
Required Disk Space:	679 Megabytes

3.2.2. Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.1P2.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove input data from the clouds directory:

```
rm
$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSF1_$INSTAN
CE_1P2
rm
$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSAI_$INSTA
NCE_1P2
```

```

rm
  $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/QA_Reports/CER_FQCI_${INSTAN
  CE_1P2
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCD_${SCC_1P2
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCN_${SCC_1P2

```

If testing of CER4.5-6.3P1 will not be run, then remove MOA input files:

```

rm
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_
  ECMWF-GEOS3_015019.2001041000
rm
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_
  ECMWF-GEOS3_015019.2001041006

```

3.2.2.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.1P2_LogReport_\${INSTANCE_1P2}**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.1P2 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.1P2 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_GQCA_\${INSTANCE_1P2}.met** and **CER_GQCI_\${INSTANCE_1P2}.met**, are written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC**. Metadata files, **CER_SSF_\${INSTANCE_1P2}.met** and **CER_SSF_\${INSTANCE_1P2}.met**, are written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.1P2.csh** script:

```

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/diff_4.5-6.1P2.csh ${INSTANCE_1P2}

```

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.2.2.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for the Subsystem Main Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare all of the parameters on the binary SSF and the binary SSFA (if it exists) to the values in comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF and binary SSFA, type the following commands:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
run_compare_p2 $INSTANCE_1P2
```

Two files will be created:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_1P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_1P2
```

3.2.2.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.1P2 comparison software.

Examine the comparison reports files by typing:

```
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_1P2
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_1P2
```

The final line of these files will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.2.2.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

```
source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hcmp.exe
  $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_1P2
  $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_1P2
```

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_\$INSTANCE_1P2**, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data**, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS "....." data... OK.

or

Comparing Vfield "....." data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF_Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.2.3. Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.1P2 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.1P2.csh**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin**. To use the clean-up script:

\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/cleanup_4.5-6.1P2.csh \$INSTANCE_1P2

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.3. CER4_5-6.1P3 Main and Post Processors for Aqua Processing

3.3.1. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM3

3.3.1.1. PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.1P3.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test case and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.1P3.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 10-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, 2-digit day and 2-digit hour of day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
setenv DATE_FM3 2002080700
setenv INSTANCE_FM3 Aqua-FM3-MODIS_SSIT_000000.$DATE_FM3
source $CERESHOME/inversion/bin/inversion-FM3-test-env-1p3.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/pcfgen_4.5-6.1P3.csh $DATE_FM3
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.1P3_PCFin_$INSTANCE_FM3
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.1P3_PCF_$INSTANCE_FM3
```

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-
  GEOS4_016023.2002080700
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SSEFI_$INSTANCE_FM3
  $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SSEFAI_$INSTANCE_FM3
  $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SSEFAI_$INSTANCE_FM3.met
  $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_FQCI_$INSTANCE_FM3
  $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/QA_Reports/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SCCD_Aqua-
  FM3_Edition2_026023.20020815
  $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SCCN_Aqua-
  FM3_Edition2_026023.20020815
  $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic
```

3.3.1.2. Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.1P3.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'_'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDDHH, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, DD is the 2-digit day and HH is the 2-digit hour of the data.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use \$INSTANCE_FM3 defined in Section 3.3.1.1, and type the following commands to execute the Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.1P3:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/run_4.5-6.1P3.csh $INSTANCE_FM3
```

The script, **list_4.5-6.1P3.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/list_4.5-6.1P3.csh $INSTANCE_FM3
```

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.3.1.3. Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.1P3 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.3.1.4. Test Summary

Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	15:18 minutes
Memory:	278096 K
Required Disk Space:	679 Megabytes

3.3.2. Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.1P3.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove input data from the clouds directory:

```
rm
  $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSF1_$INSTAN
  CE_FM3
rm
  $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSAI_$INSTA
  NCE_FM3
```

```

rm
  $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/QA_Reports/CER_FQCI_$INSTAN
  CE_FM3
rm
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_
  DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002080700
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCD_Aqua-
  FM3_Edition2_026023.20020815
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCN_Aqua-
  FM3_Edition2_026023.20020815

```

3.3.2.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.1P3_LogReport_\$INSTANCE_FM3**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.1P3 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.1P3 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_GQCA_\$INSTANCE_FM3.met** and **CER_GQCI_\$INSTANCE_FM3.met**, are written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC**. Metadata files, **CER_SSF_\$INSTANCE_FM3.met** and **CER_SSF_\$INSTANCE_FM3.met**, are written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.1P3.csh** script:

```

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
  $CERESHOME/inversion/bin/diff_4.5-6.1P3.csh $INSTANCE_FM3

```

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.3.2.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for the Subsystem Main Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare all of the parameters on the binary SSF and the binary SSFA (if it exists) to the values in comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF and binary SSFA, type the following commands:

```

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
run_compare_p2 $INSTANCE_FM3

```

Two files will be created:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_${DATE}_FM3
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_${DATE}_FM3
```

3.3.2.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.1P3 comparison software.

Examine the comparison reports files by typing:

```
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_${DATE}_FM3
cat
    $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_${DATE}_FM3
3
```

The final line of these files will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.3.2.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

```
source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hcmp.exe
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_${INSTANCE}_FM3
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data/
    CER_SSF_${INSTANCE}_FM3
```

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_\${INSTANCE}_FM3**, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data**, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS "....." data... OK.

or

Comparing Vfield "....." data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF_Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.3.3. Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.1P3 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.1P3.csh**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin**. To use the clean-up script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/cleanup_4.5-6.1P3.csh $INSTANCE_FM3
```

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.3.4. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM4

3.3.4.1. PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.1P3.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test case and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.1P3.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 10-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, 2-digit day and 2-digit hour of day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin  
setenv DATE_FM4 2002080700  
setenv INSTANCE_FM4 Aqua-FM4-MODIS_SSIT_000000.$DATE_FM4  
source $CERESHOME/inversion/bin/inversion-FM4-test-env-1p3.csh  
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/pcfgen_4.5-6.1P3.csh $DATE_FM4
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.1P3_PCFin_$INSTANCE_FM4  
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.1P3_PCF_$INSTANCE_FM4
```

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-  
GEOS4_016023.2002080700  
$CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/  
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SSEFI_$INSTANCE_FM4  
$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/  
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SSEFAI_$INSTANCE_FM4  
$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/  
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SSEFAI_$INSTANCE_FM4.met  
$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/  
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_FQCI_$INSTANCE_FM4  
$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/QA_Reports/
```

```

cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SCCD_Aqua-
FM4_Edition2_026023.20020815
  $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SCCN_Aqua-
FM4_Edition2_026023.20020815
  $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic

```

3.3.4.2. Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.1P3.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'_'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDDHH, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, DD is the 2-digit day and HH is the 2-digit hour of the data.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use \$INSTANCE_FM4, defined in Section 3.3.4.1, and type the following commands to execute the Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.1P3:

```

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/run_4.5-6.1P3.csh $INSTANCE_FM4

```

The script, **list_4.5-6.1P3.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

```

$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/list_4.5-6.1P3.csh $INSTANCE_FM4

```

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.3.4.3. Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.1P3 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.3.4.4. Test Summary

Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	15:18 minutes
Memory:	278096 K
Required Disk Space:	679 Megabytes

3.3.5. Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.1P3.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove input data from the clouds directory:

```

rm
  $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSF_I_$INSTAN
  CE_FM4
rm
  $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSAI_$INSTA
  NCE_FM4
rm
  $CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/QA_Reports/CER_FQCI_$INSTAN
  CE_FM4
rm
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_
  DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002080700
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCD_Aqua-
  FM4_Edition2_026023.20020815
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCN_Aqua-
  FM4_Edition2_026023.20020815

```

3.3.5.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.1P3_LogReport_\$INSTANCE_FM4**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.1P3 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.1P3 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_GQCA_\$INSTANCE_1P3.met** and **CER_GQCI_\$INSTANCE_FM4.met**, are written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC**. Metadata files, **CER_SSF_B_\$INSTANCE_FM4.met** and **CER_SSF_\$INSTANCE_FM4.met**, are written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.1P3.csh** script:

```

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/diff_4.5-6.1P3.csh $INSTANCE_FM4

```

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.3.5.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for the Subsystem Main Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare all of the parameters on the binary SSF and the binary SSFA (if it exists) to the values in comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF and binary SSFA, type the following commands:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
run_compare_p2 $INSTANCE_FM4
```

Two files will be created:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_FM4
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_FM4
```

3.3.5.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.1P3 comparison software.

Examine the comparison reports files by typing:

```
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_FM4
cat
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_FM
4
```

The final line of these files will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.3.5.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

```
source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hcmp.exe
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM4
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data/
CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM4
```

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_\$INSTANCE_FM4**, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data**, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS “.....” data... OK.

or

Comparing Vfield “.....” data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: “SSF_DATE” on the “SSF_Header” Vdata and “CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the “LOCALVERSIONID” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata.

3.3.6. Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.1P3 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.1P3.csh**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin**. To use the clean-up script:

\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/cleanup_4.5-6.1P3.csh \$INSTANCE_FM4

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.4. CER4 5-6.1P4 Main and Post Processors for Terra Edition3 Processing

3.4.1. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM1

3.4.1.1. PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run 4.5-6.1P4.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test case and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen 4.5-6.1P4.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 10-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, 2-digit day and 2-digit hour of day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf
setenv DATE 1P4 2006071515
setenv INSTANCE 1P4 Terra-FM1-MODIS SSIT 000000.$DATE 1P4
setenv SCC 1P4 Terra-FM1 Edition2 026027.20060715
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf/inversion-FM1-test-env.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf/pcfgen 4.5-6.1P4.csh $DATE 1P4
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-
6.1P4 PCFin $INSTANCE 1P4
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-
6.1P4 PCF $INSTANCE 1P4
```

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
6.1P4/CER MOA CERES DAO-GEOS4 018029.2006071512
$CERESHOME/sarb/data/out comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
6.1P4/CER MOA CERES DAO-GEOS4 018029.2006071518
$CERESHOME/sarb/data/out comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
6.1P4/CER SSFI $INSTANCE 1P4
$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out comp/data/SSF Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
6.1P4/CER SSFAI $INSTANCE 1P4
$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out comp/data/SSF Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
6.1P4/CER SSFAI $INSTANCE 1P4.met
$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out comp/data/SSF Int/
```

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P4/CER_FOCI $INSTANCE 1P4
$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out comp/OA Reports/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P4/CER SCCD $SCC 1P4
$CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P4/CER SCCN $SCC 1P4
$CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
```

3.4.1.2. Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run 4.5-6.1P4.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy' 'Production Strategy' 'Configuration Code' 'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDDHH, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, DD is the 2-digit day and HH is the 2-digit hour of the data.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use \$INSTANCE 1P4, defined in Section 3.4.1.1, and type the following commands to execute the Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.1P4:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf/run 4.5-6.1P4.csh
$INSTANCE 1P4
```

The script, **list 4.5-6.1P4.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf/list 4.5-6.1P4.csh
$INSTANCE 1P4
```

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.4.1.3. Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.1P4 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.4.1.4. Test Summary

Test Summary:

```
Total Run Time:      5:05 minutes
Memory:              278080 K
Required Disk Space: 679 Megabytes
```

3.4.2. Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run 4.5-6.1P4.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove input data from the clouds directory:

rm
\$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out comp/data/SSF Int/CER SSFI \$INSTAN
CE 1P4

rm
\$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out comp/data/SSF Int/CER SSFAI \$INSTA
NCE 1P4

rm
\$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out comp/data/SSF Int/CER SSFAI \$INSTA
NCE 1P4.met

rm
\$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out comp/QA Reports/CER FOCI \$INSTAN
CE 1P4

rm \$CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER SCCD \$SCC 1P4

rm \$CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER SCCN \$SCC 1P4

rm
\$CERESHOME/sarb/data/out comp/data/regridmoa/CER MOA CERES
DAO-GEOS4 018029.2006071512

rm
\$CERESHOME/sarb/data/out comp/data/regridmoa/CER MOA CERES
DAO-GEOS4 018029.2006071518

3.4.2.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.1P4 LogReport \$INSTANCE 1P4**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.1P4 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.1P4 has been executed. Metadata files,

CER GOCA \$INSTANCE 1P4.met and **CER GOCI \$INSTANCE 1P4.met**, are written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/QC**. Metadata files,

CER SSFB \$INSTANCE 1P4.met and **CER SSF \$INSTANCE 1P4.met**, are written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data exp/CER4.5-6.1P4** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data exp/CER4.5-6.1P4**, using the following **diff 4.5-6.1P4.csh** script:

cd \$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf
\$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf/diff 4.5-6.1P4.csh \$INSTANCE 1P4

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.4.2.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for the Subsystem Main Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare all of the parameters on the binary SSF and the binary SSFA (if it exists) to the values in comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF and binary SSFA, type the following commands:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin  
run compare 1p4 $INSTANCE 1P4
```

Two files will be created:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport $DATE 1P4  
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA $DATE 1P4
```

3.4.2.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.1P4 comparison software.

Examine the comparison reports files by typing:

```
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport $DATE 1P4  
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA $DATE 1P4
```

The final line of these files will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.4.2.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

```
source $CERESENV  
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin  
hcmp.exe  
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER SSF $INSTANCE 1P4  
$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-  
6.1P4/CER SSF $INSTANCE 1P4
```

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file,

\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER SSF \$INSTANCE 1P4, matches the

data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on
\$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.1P4, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the
 output line as follows:

Comparing SDS "....." data... OK.

or

Comparing Vfield "....." data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields:
"SSF_DATE" on the "SSF Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the
"CERES_metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the
"LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.4.3. Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.1P4 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.1P4.csh**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.1P4.csh  

$INSTANCE 1P4
```

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.4.4. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM2

3.4.4.1. PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.1P4.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test case and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.1P4.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 10-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, 2-digit day and 2-digit hour of day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf  

setenv DATE 1P4 2006071515  

setenv INSTANCE 1P4 Terra-FM2-MODIS SSIT 000000.$DATE 1P4  

setenv SCC 1P4 Terra-FM2 Edition2 026027.20060715  

source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf/inversion-FM2-test-env.csh  

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.1P4.csh $DATE 1P4
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-  

6.1P4 PCFin $INSTANCE 1P4
```

\$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-6.1P4 PCF \$INSTANCE 1P4

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

cp \$CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P4/CER MOA CERES DAO-GEOS4 018029.2006071512 \$CERESHOME/sarb/data/out comp/data/regridmoa/
cp \$CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P4/CER MOA CERES DAO-GEOS4 018029.2006071518 \$CERESHOME/sarb/data/out comp/data/regridmoa/
cp \$CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P4/CER SSFI \$INSTANCE 1P4 \$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out comp/data/SSF Int/
cp \$CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P4/CER SSFAI \$INSTANCE 1P4 \$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out comp/data/SSF Int/
cp \$CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P4/CER SSFAI \$INSTANCE 1P4.met \$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out comp/data/SSF Int/
cp \$CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P4/CER FOCI \$INSTANCE 1P4 \$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out comp/OA Reports/
cp \$CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P4/CER SCCD \$SCC 1P4 \$CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
cp \$CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P4/CER SCCN \$SCC 1P4 \$CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/

3.4.4.2. Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run 4.5-6.1P4.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy' 'Production Strategy' 'Configuration Code' 'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDDHH, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, DD is the 2-digit day and HH is the 2-digit hour of the data.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use **\$INSTANCE 1P4**, defined in Section [3.4.4.1](#), and type the following commands to execute the Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.1P4:

cd \$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf
\$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf/run 4.5-6.1P4.csh
\$INSTANCE 1P4

The script, **list 4.5-6.1P4.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the **PGE**:

\$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf/list 4.5-6.1P4.csh
\$INSTANCE 1P4

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.4.4.3. Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.1P4 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.4.4.4. Test Summary

Test Summary:

 Total Run Time: 5:05 minutes
 Memory: 278080 K
 Required Disk Space: 679 Megabytes

3.4.5. Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run 4.5-6.1P4.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove input data from the clouds directory:

rm
\$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER SSFI \$INSTAN
CE 1P4

rm
\$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER SSFAI \$INSTA
NCE 1P4

rm
\$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER SSFAI \$INSTA
NCE 1P4.met

rm
\$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/QA_Reports/CER FQCI \$INSTAN
CE 1P4

rm \$CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER SCCD \$SCC 1P4

rm \$CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER SCCN \$SCC 1P4

rm
\$CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER MOA CERES
DAO-GEOS4 018029.2006071512

rm
\$CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER MOA CERES
DAO-GEOS4 018029.2006071518

3.4.5.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, CER4.5-6.1P4 LogReport \$INSTANCE 1P4, is located in directory \$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs after CER4.5-6.1P4 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.1P4 has been executed. Metadata files, CER GOCA \$INSTANCE 1P4.met and CER GOCI \$INSTANCE 1P4.met, are written to directory, \$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/QC. Metadata files, CER SSFB \$INSTANCE 1P4.met and CER SSF \$INSTANCE 1P4.met, are written to directory, \$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/data.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory \$CERESHOME/inversion/data exp/CER4.5-6.1P4 and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory \$CERESHOME/inversion/data exp/CER4.5-6.1P4, using the following diff 4.5-6.1P4.csh script:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf  
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf/diff 4.5-6.1P4.csh $INSTANCE 1P4
```

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.4.5.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for the Subsystem Main Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare all of the parameters on the binary SSF and the binary SSFA (if it exists) to the values in comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF and binary SSFA, type the following commands:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/bin  
run compare 1p4 $INSTANCE 1P4
```

Two files will be created:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpReport $DATE 1P4  
$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpReportSSFA $DATE 1P4
```

3.4.5.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.1P4 comparison software.

Examine the comparison reports files by typing:

```
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpReport $DATE 1P4  
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpReportSSFA $DATE 1P4
```

The final line of these files will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.4.5.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

```
source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hcmp.exe
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER SSF $INSTANCE 1P4
$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-
6.1P4/CER SSF $INSTANCE 1P4
```

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file,

\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER SSF \$INSTANCE 1P4, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on

\$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.1P4, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS "....." data... OK.

__or

Comparing Vfield "....." data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF DATE" on the "SSF Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.4.6. Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.1P4 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script which removes PGE created files, **cleanup 4.5-6.1P4.csh**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P4/rcf/cleanup 4.5-6.1P4.csh
$INSTANCE 1P4
```

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.5. CER4 5-6.1P5 Main and Post Processors for Aqua Edition3 Processing

3.5.1. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM3

3.5.1.1. PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run 4.5-6.1P5.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test case and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen 4.5-6.1P5csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 10-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, 2-digit day and 2-digit hour of day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf
setenv DATE 1P5 2006071515
setenv INSTANCE 1P5 Aqua-FM3-MODIS SSIT 000000.$DATE 1P5
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf/inversion-FM3-test-env.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf/pcfgen 4.5-6.1P5.csh $DATE 1P5
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-
6.1P5_PCFin $INSTANCE 1P5
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-
6.1P5_PCF $INSTANCE 1P5
```

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
6.1P5/CER MOA CERES DAO-GEOS4 018029.2006071512
$CERESHOME/sarb/data/out comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
6.1P5/CER MOA CERES DAO-GEOS4 018029.2006071518
$CERESHOME/sarb/data/out comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
6.1P5/CER SSFI $INSTANCE 1P5
$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out comp/data/SSF Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
6.1P5/CER SSFAI $INSTANCE 1P5
$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out comp/data/SSF Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
6.1P5/CER SSFAI $INSTANCE 1P5.met
$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out comp/data/SSF Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
6.1P5/CER FQCI $INSTANCE 1P5
$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out comp/QA Reports/
```

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P5/CER SCCD Aqua-
FM3 Edition2 026027.20060715
$CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P5/CER SCCN Aqua-
FM3 Edition2 026027.20060715
$CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic
```

3.5.1.2. Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, run 4.5-6.1P5.csh, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy' 'Production Strategy' 'Configuration Code' 'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDDHH, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, DD is the 2-digit day and HH is the 2-digit hour of the data.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use \$INSTANCE_FM3 defined in Section 3.5.1.1, and type the following commands to execute the Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.1P5:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf/run 4.5-6.1P5.csh
$INSTANCE 1P5
```

The script, list 4.5-6.1P5.csh, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf/list 4.5-6.1P5.csh
$INSTANCE 1P5
```

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.5.1.3. Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.1P5 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.5.1.4. Test Summary

Test Summary:

```
Total Run Time:      5:18 minutes
Memory:              278096 K
Required Disk Space: 679 Megabytes
```

3.5.2. Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, run 4.5-6.1P5.csh, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove input data from the clouds directory:

```

rm
$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSF1_$INSTAN
CE_1P5
rm
$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSAI_$INSTA
NCE_1P5
rm
$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSAI_$INSTA
NCE_1P5.met
rm
$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/QA_Reports/CER_FOCI_$INSTAN
CE_1P5
rm
$CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES
DAO-GEOS4_018029.2006071512
rm
$CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES
DAO-GEOS4_018029.2006071518
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCD_Aqua-
FM3_Edition2_026027.20060715
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCN_Aqua-
FM3_Edition2_026027.20060715

```

3.5.2.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.1P5_LogReport_\$INSTANCE_1P5**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.1P5 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.1P5 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_GOCA_\$INSTANCE_FM3.met** and **CER_GOCI_\$INSTANCE_1P5.met**, are written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC**. Metadata files, **CER_SSF_B_\$INSTANCE_FM3.met** and **CER_SSF_\$INSTANCE_1P5.met**, are written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.1P5** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.1P5**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.1P5.csh** script:

```

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf/diff_4.5-6.1P5.csh $INSTANCE_1P5

```

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.5.2.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for the Subsystem Main Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare all of the parameters on the binary SSF and the binary SSFA (if it exists) to the values in comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF and binary SSFA, type the following commands:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/bin  
run compare 1p5 $INSTANCE 1P5
```

Two files will be created:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpReport $DATE 1P5  
$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpReportSSFA $DATE 1P5
```

3.5.2.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.1P5 comparison software.

Examine the comparison reports files by typing:

```
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpReport $DATE 1P5  
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpReportSSFA $DATE 1P5
```

The final line of these files will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.5.2.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

```
source $CERESENV  
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/bin  
hcmp.exe  
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/data/CER SSF $INSTANCE 1P5  
$CERESHOME/inversion/data exp/CER4.5-  
6.1P5/CER SSF $INSTANCE 1P5
```

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file,

\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/data/CER SSF \$INSTANCE 1P5, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data exp/CER4.5-6.1P5**, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS “.....” data... OK.

or

Comparing Vfield “.....” data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: “SSF DATE” on the “SSF Header” Vdata and “CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME” on the “CERES metadata” Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the “LOCALVERSIONID” on the “CERES metadata” Vdata.

3.5.3. Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.1P5 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script which removes PGE created files, **cleanup 4.5-6.1P5.csh**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

```

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf/cleanup 4.5-6.1P5.csh
$INSTANCE 1P5
```

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.5.4. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM4

3.5.4.1. PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run 4.5-6.1P5.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test case and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen 4.5-6.1P5.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 10-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, 2-digit day and 2-digit hour of day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf
setenv DATE 1P5 2006071515
setenv INSTANCE 1P5 Aqua-FM4-MODIS SSIT 000000.$DATE 1P5
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf/inversion-FM4-test-env.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf/pcfgen 4.5-6.1P5.csh $DATE 1P5
```

The following files will be generated:

```

$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-
6.1P5 PCF $INSTANCE 1P5
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-
6.1P5 PCF $INSTANCE 1P5
```

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

```

cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
6.1P5/CER MOA CERES DAO-GEOS4 018029.2006071512
$CERESHOME/sarb/data/out comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
6.1P5/CER MOA CERES DAO-GEOS4 018029.2006071518
$CERESHOME/sarb/data/out comp/data/regridmoa/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
6.1P5/CER SSFI $INSTANCE 1P5
$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out comp/data/SSF Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
6.1P5/CER SSFAI $INSTANCE 1P5
$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out comp/data/SSF Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
6.1P5/CER SSFAI $INSTANCE 1P5.met
$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out comp/data/SSF Int/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
6.1P5/CER FO CI $INSTANCE 1P5
$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out comp/OA Reports/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P5/CER SCCD Aqua-
FM4 Edition2 026027.20060715
$CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.1P5/CER SCCN Aqua-
FM4 Edition2 026027.20060715
$CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/

```

3.5.4.2. Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run 4.5-6.1P5.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy' 'Production Strategy' 'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDDHH, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, DD is the 2-digit day and HH is the 2-digit hour of the data.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use \$INSTANCE 1P5, defined in Section 3.5.4.1, and type the following commands to execute the Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.1P5:

```

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf/run 4.5-6.1P5.csh
$INSTANCE 1P5

```

The script, **list 4.5-6.1P5.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

\$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf/list 4.5-6.1P5.csh
\$INSTANCE 1P5

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.5.4.3. Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.1P5 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.5.4.4. Test Summary

Test Summary:

Total Run Time: 5:18 minutes
Memory: 278096 K
Required Disk Space: 679 Megabytes

3.5.5. Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run 4.5-6.1P5.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove input data from the clouds directory:

rm
\$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSF1_\$INSTAN
CE_1P5

rm
\$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSAI_\$INSTA
NCE_1P5

rm
\$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/data/SSF_Int/CER_SSAI_\$INSTA
NCE_1P5.met

rm
\$CERESHOME/clouds/data/out_comp/QA_Reports/CER_FQCI_\$INSTAN
CE_1P5

rm
\$CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES
DAO-GEOS4_018029.2006071512

rm
\$CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES
DAO-GEOS4_018029.2006071518

rm \$CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCD_Aqua-
FM4_Edition2_026027.20060715

rm \$CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCN_Aqua-
FM4_Edition2_026027.20060715

3.5.5.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, CER4.5-6.1P5 LogReport \$INSTANCE 1P5, is located in directory \$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs after CER4.5-6.1P5 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.1P5 has been executed. Metadata files, CER GOCA \$INSTANCE 1P5.met and CER GOCL \$INSTANCE 1P5.met, are written to directory, \$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/QC. Metadata files, CER SSFB \$INSTANCE 1P5.met and CER SSF \$INSTANCE 1P5.met, are written to directory, \$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/data.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory \$CERESHOME/inversion/data exp/CER4.5-6.1P5 and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory \$CERESHOME/inversion/data exp/CER4.5-6.1P5, using the following diff 4.5-6.1P5.csh script:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf  
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf/diff 4.5-6.1P5.csh $INSTANCE 1P5
```

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.5.5.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for the Subsystem Main Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare all of the parameters on the binary SSF and the binary SSFA (if it exists) to the values in comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF and binary SSFA, type the following commands:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/bin  
run compare 1p5 $INSTANCE 1P5
```

Two files will be created:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpReport $DATE 1P5  
$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpReportSSFA $DATE 1P5
```

3.5.5.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.1P5 comparison software.

Examine the comparison reports files by typing:

```
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpReport $DATE 1P5  
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpReportSSFA $DATE 1P5
```

The final line of these files will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.5.5.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

```
source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hcmp.exe
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER SSF $INSTANCE 1P5
$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-
6.1P5/CER SSF $INSTANCE 1P5
```

The executable, hcmp.exe, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file,

\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER SSF \$INSTANCE 1P5, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on

\$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.1P5, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS "....." data... OK.

or

Comparing Vfield "....." data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF DATE" on the "SSF Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES metadata" Vdata.

3.5.6. Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.1P5 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script which removes PGE created files, cleanup 4.5-6.1P5.csh, is located in directory \$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf. To use the clean-up script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.1P5/rcf/cleanup 4.5-6.1P5.csh
$INSTANCE 1P5
```

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.

- 4.3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.4.3.6. _____ CER4_5-6.2P1 Daily SSF Subset Post Processor for TRMM VIRS-only SSF Subsetting

3.4.1.3.6.1. _____ Stand Alone Test Procedures

3.4.1.1.3.6.1.1. _____ PCF Generator

The SSF subset processor production script, **run_4.5-6.2P1.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.2P1.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, YYYYMMDD, which consists of a, 4-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
setenv DATE_2P1 20000225
setenv INSTANCE_2P1 TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000001.$DATE_2P1
source $CERESHOME/inversion/bin/inversion-test-subset-env.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/pcfgen_4.5-6.2P1.csh $DATE_2P1
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.2P1_PCFin_$INSTANCE_2P1
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.2P1_PCF_$INSTANCE_2P1
```

3.4.1.2.3.6.1.2. _____ Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.2P1.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'_'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, and DD is the 2-digit day of the data.

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/run_4.5-6.2P1.csh $INSTANCE_2P1
```

The SSF subset Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.2P1, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the **list_4.5-6.2P1.csh** script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/list_4.5-6.2P1.csh $INSTANCE_2P1
```

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.4.1.3.3.6.1.3. _____ Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.2P1 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.4.1.4.3.6.1.4. _____ Test Summary

SSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

Total Run Time: 1:30 minutes
 Memory: 5952 K
 Required Disk Space: 200 Megabytes

3.4.2.3.6.2. _____ Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.2P1.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

3.4.2.1.3.6.2.1. _____ Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.2P1_LogReport_\$INSTANCE_2P1** is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.2P1 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.2P1 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_SSFS-DAY_\$INSTANCE_2P1.met** and **CER_SSFS-NIT_\$INSTANCE_2P1.met**, are written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**. Compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.2P1.csh** script:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/diff_4.5-6.2P1.csh $INSTANCE_2P1
```

The only differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.4.2.2.3.6.2.2. _____ Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Subset Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created SSF subset files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.2P1, type the following commands:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
run_subset_compare $INSTANCE_2P1
```

A comparison output file will be created:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubset_$DATE_2P1
```

3.4.2.3.3.6.2.3. _____ Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.2P1 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

```
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubset_$(DATE)_2P1
```

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.4.3.3.6.3. Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.2P1 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.2P1.csh**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin**. To use the clean-up script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/cleanup_4.5-6.2P1.csh $INSTANCE_2P1
```

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.5.3.7. _____ CER4_5-6.2P2 Terra SSF Subsetting Post Processor producing Daily SSF and SSFA subset files, and Nadir SSF, Validation SSF, Validation SSFA and SCOOL SSF subset products

3.5.1.3.7.1. _____ Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM1

3.5.1.1.3.7.1.1. _____ PCF Generator

The SSF subset processor production script, **run_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, YYYYMMDD, which consists of a 4-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
setenv DATE_2P2 20010103
setenv INSTANCE2_FM1 Terra-FM1-MODIS_Edition2B_026030.$DATE_2P2
source $CERESHOME/inversion/bin/inversion-terra-test-FM1-subset-env.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/pcfgen_4.5-6.2P2.csh $DATE_2P2
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.2P2_PCFin_$INSTANCE2_FM1
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.2P2_PCF_$INSTANCE2_FM1
```

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

```
cp
  $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SSF_SCOOLRegions_011000.20
  0101 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/ancillary/static/SCOOL/
```

3.5.1.2.3.7.1.2. _____ Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'_'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, and DD is the 2-digit day of the data.

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/run_4.5-6.2P2.csh $INSTANCE2_FM1
```

The SSF subset Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.2P2, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the **list_4.5-6.2P2.csh** script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/list_4.5-6.2P2.csh $INSTANCE2_FM1
```

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.5.1.3.3.7.1.3. _____ Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.2P2 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.5.1.4.3.7.1.4. _____ Test Summary

SSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	5:30 minutes
Memory:	36688 K
Required Disk Space:	200 Megabytes

3.5.2.3.7.2. _____ Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

3.5.2.1.3.7.2.1. _____ Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.2P2_LogReport_\${INSTANCE2_FM1}** is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.2P2 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.2P2 has been executed.

Metadata files:

- **CER_SSFS-DAY_\${INSTANCE2_FM1}.met**
- **CER_SSFS-NIT_\${INSTANCE2_FM1}.met**
- **CER_SSFAS-DAY_\${INSTANCE2_FM1}.met**
- **CER_SSFb-nadir_\${INSTANCE2_FM1}.met**
- **CER_SSFb-val_\${INSTANCE2_FM1}.met**
- **CER_SSFA-val_\${INSTANCE2_FM1}.met**
- **CER_SSFS-scool-DAY_\${INSTANCE2_FM1}.met**
- **CER_SSFS-scool-NIT_\${INSTANCE2_FM1}.met**

are written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.2P2.csh** script:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/diff_4.5-6.2P2.csh $INSTANCE2_FM1
```

The only differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.5.2.2.3.7.2.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Subset Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created SSF subset files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.2P2, type the following commands:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
run_subset_compare $INSTANCE2_FM1
run_subset_aerosol_compare $INSTANCE2_FM1
run_nadir_compare $INSTANCE2_FM1
run_validation_compare $INSTANCE2_FM1
run_validation_aero_compare $INSTANCE2_FM1
run_subset_scool_compare $INSTANCE2_FM1
```

The following comparison output files will be created:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubset_${DATE}_2P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A_${DATE}_2P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir_${DATE}_2P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal_${DATE}_2P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal_${DATE}_2P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOL_${DATE}_2P2
```

3.5.2.3.3.7.2.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.2P2 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

```
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubset_${DATE}_2P2
cat
  $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A_${DATE}_2P2
cat
  $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir_${DATE}_2P2
cat
  $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal_${DATE}_2P2
```

```

cat
  $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal_$DATE_2
  P2
cat
  $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOL_$DATE_2
  P2

```

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.5.2.4.3.7.2.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

```

source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hcmp.exe $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF-
nadir_$INSTANCE2_FM1
  $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data/CER_SSF-
nadir_$INSTANCE2_FM1

```

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_\$INSTANCE2_FM1**, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data**, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

```

Comparing SDS "....." data... OK.
or
Comparing Vfield "....." data... OK.

```

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF_Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.5.3.3.7.3. Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.2P2 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin**. To use the clean-up script:

```

$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/cleanup_4.5-6.2P2.csh $INSTANCE2_FM1

```

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.5.4.3.7.4. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM2

3.5.4.1.3.7.4.1. PCF Generator

The SSF subset processor production script, **run_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, YYYYMMDD, which consists of a 4-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
setenv DATE_2P2 20010103
setenv INSTANCE2_FM2 Terra-FM2-MODIS_Edition2B_026030.$DATE_2P2
source $CERESHOME/inversion/bin/inversion-terra-test-FM2-subset-env.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/pcfgen_4.5-6.2P2.csh $DATE_2P2
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.2P2_PCFin_$INSTANCE2_FM2
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.2P2_PCF_$INSTANCE2_FM2
```

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

```
cp
  $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SSF_SCOOLRegions_011000.20
  0101 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/ancillary/static/SCOOL/
```

3.5.4.2.3.7.4.2. Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'_'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, and DD is the 2-digit day of the data.

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/run_4.5-6.2P2.csh $INSTANCE2_FM2
```

The SSF subset Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.2P2, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the **list_4.5-6.2P2.csh** script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/list_4.5-6.2P2.csh $INSTANCE2_FM2
```

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.5.4.3.3.7.4.3. _____ Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.2P2 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.5.4.4.3.7.4.4. _____ Test Summary

SSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	5:30 minutes
Memory:	36688 K
Required Disk Space:	200 Megabytes

3.5.5.3.7.5. _____ Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

3.5.5.1.3.7.5.1. _____ Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.2P2_LogReport_\${INSTANCE2}_FM2** is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.2P2 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.2P2 has been executed.

Metadata files:

```

CER_SSFS-DAY_${INSTANCE2}_FM2.met
CER_SSFS-NIT_${INSTANCE2}_FM2.met
CER_SSFA-DAY_${INSTANCE2}_FM2.met
CER_SSFB-nadir_${INSTANCE2}_FM2.met
CER_SSFB-val_${INSTANCE2}_FM2.met
CER_SSFA-val_${INSTANCE2}_FM2.met
CER_SSFS-scool-DAY_${INSTANCE2}_FM2.met
CER_SSFS-scool-NIT_${INSTANCE2}_FM2.met

```

are written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.2P2.csh** script:

```

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/diff_4.5-6.2P2.csh ${INSTANCE2}_FM2

```

The only differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.5.5.2.3.7.5.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Subset Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created SSF subset files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.2P2, type the following commands:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
run_subset_compare $INSTANCE2_FM2
run_subset_aerosol_compare $INSTANCE2_FM2
run_nadir_compare $INSTANCE2_FM2
run_validation_compare $INSTANCE2_FM2
run_validation_aero_compare $INSTANCE2_FM2
run_subset_scool_compare $INSTANCE2_FM2
```

The following comparison output files will be created:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubset_$DATE_2P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A_$DATE_2P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir_$DATE_2P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal_$DATE_2P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal_$DATE_2P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOL_$DATE_2P2
```

3.5.5.3.3.7.5.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.2P2 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

```
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubset_$DATE_2P2
cat
  $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A_$DATE_2P
  2
cat
  $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir_$DATE_
  2P2
cat
  $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal_$DATE_2P
  2
cat
  $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal_$DATE_2
  P2
```

cat

**\$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOL_ \$DATE_2
P2**

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.5.5.4.3.7.5.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

```
source $CERESENV  
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin  
hcmp.exe $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF-  
nadir_ $INSTANCE2_FM2  
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data/CER_SSF-  
nadir_ $INSTANCE2_FM2
```

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_ \$INSTANCE2_FM2**, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data**, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS "....." data... OK.

or

Comparing Vfield "....." data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF_Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.5.6.3.7.6. Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.2P2 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin**. To use the clean-up script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/cleanup_4.5-6.2P2.csh $INSTANCE2_FM2
```

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.5.7.3.7.7. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM3

3.5.7.1.3.7.7.1. PCF Generator

The SSF subset processor production script, **run_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, YYYYMMDD, which consists of a 4-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
setenv DATE_2P2 20030103
setenv INSTANCE2_FM3 Aqua-FM3-MODIS_Edition1B_030034.$DATE_2P2
source $CERESHOME/inversion/bin/inversion-aqua-test-FM3-subset-env.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/pcfgen_4.5-6.2P2.csh $DATE_2P2
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.2P2_PCFin_$INSTANCE2_FM3
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.2P2_PCF_$INSTANCE2_FM3
```

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

```
cp
  $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SSF_SCOOLRegions_011000.20
  0301 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/ancillary/static/SCOOL/
```

3.5.7.2.3.7.7.2. Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'_'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, and DD is the 2-digit day of the data.

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/run_4.5-6.2P2.csh $INSTANCE2_FM3
```

The SSF subset Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.2P2, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the **list_4.5-6.2P2.csh** script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/list_4.5-6.2P2.csh $INSTANCE2_FM3
```

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.5.7.3.3.7.7.3. Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.2P2 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.5.7.4.3.7.7.4. Test Summary

SSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	5:30 minutes
Memory:	36688 K
Required Disk Space:	200 Megabytes

3.5.8.3.7.8. Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

3.5.8.1.3.7.8.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.2P2_LogReport_\${INSTANCE2_FM3}** is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.2P2 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.2P2 has been executed.

Metadata files:

```

CER_SSFS-DAY_${INSTANCE2_FM3}.met
CER_SSFS-NIT_${INSTANCE2_FM3}.met
CER_SSFA-DAY_${INSTANCE2_FM3}.met
CER_SSFB-nadir_${INSTANCE2_FM3}.met
CER_SSFB-val_${INSTANCE2_FM3}.met
CER_SSFA-val_${INSTANCE2_FM3}.met
CER_SSFS-scool-DAY_${INSTANCE2_FM3}.met
CER_SSFS-scool-NIT_${INSTANCE2_FM3}.met

```

are written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.2P2.csh** script:

```

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/diff_4.5-6.2P2.csh ${INSTANCE2_FM3}

```

The only differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.5.8.2.3.7.8.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Subset Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created SSF subset files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.2P2, type the following commands:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
run_subset_compare $INSTANCE2_FM3
run_subset_aerosol_compare $INSTANCE2_FM3
run_nadir_compare $INSTANCE2_FM3
run_validation_compare $INSTANCE2_FM3
run_validation_aero_compare $INSTANCE2_FM3
run_subset_scool_compare $INSTANCE2_FM3
```

The following comparison output files will be created:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubset_$DATE_2P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A_$DATE_2P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir_$DATE_2P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal_$DATE_2P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal_$DATE_2P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOL_$DATE_2P2
```

3.5.8.3.3.7.8.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.2P2 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

```
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubset_$DATE_2P2
cat
  $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A_$DATE_2P
  2
cat
  $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir_$DATE_
  2P2
cat
  $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal_$DATE_2P
  2
cat
  $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal_$DATE_2
  P2
```

cat

**\$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOL_\$DATE_2
P2**

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.5.8.4.3.7.8.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

```
source $CERESENV  
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin  
hcmp.exe $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF-  
nadir_$INSTANCE2_FM3  
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data/CER_SSF-  
nadir_$INSTANCE2_FM3
```

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_\$INSTANCE2_FM3**, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data**, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS "....." data... OK.

or

Comparing Vfield "....." data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF_Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.5.9.3.7.9. Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.2P2 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin**. To use the clean-up script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/cleanup_4.5-6.2P2.csh $INSTANCE2_FM3
```

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.5.10.3.7.10. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM4

3.5.10.1.3.7.10.1. PCF Generator

The SSF subset processor production script, **run_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, YYYYMMDD, which consists of a, 4-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
setenv DATE_2P2 20030103
setenv INSTANCE2_FM4 Aqua-FM4-MODIS_Edition1B_030034.$DATE_2P2
source $CERESHOME/inversion/bin/inversion-aqua-test-FM4-subset-env.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/pcfgen_4.5-6.2P2.csh $DATE_2P2
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.2P2_PCFin_$INSTANCE2_FM4
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.2P2_PCF_$INSTANCE2_FM4
```

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

```
cp
  $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SSF_SCOOLRegions_011000.20
  0301 $CERESHOME/inversion/data/ancillary/static/SCOOL/
```

3.5.10.2.3.7.10.2. Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'_'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, and DD is the 2-digit day of the data.

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/run_4.5-6.2P2.csh $INSTANCE2_FM4
```

The SSF subset Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.2P2, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the **list_4.5-6.2P2.csh** script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/list_4.5-6.2P2.csh $INSTANCE2_FM4
```

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.5.10.3.3.7.10.3. Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.2P2 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.5.10.4.3.7.10.4. Test Summary

SSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	5:30 minutes
Memory:	36688 K
Required Disk Space:	200 Megabytes

3.5.11.3.7.11. Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

3.5.11.1.3.7.11.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.2P2_LogReport_\${INSTANCE2_FM4}** is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.2P2 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.2P2 has been executed.

Metadata files:

```

CER_SSFS-DAY_${INSTANCE2_FM4}.met
CER_SSFS-NIT_${INSTANCE2_FM4}.met
CER_SSFA-DAY_${INSTANCE2_FM4}.met
CER_SFB-nadir_${INSTANCE2_FM4}.met
CER_SFB-val_${INSTANCE2_FM4}.met
CER_SSFA-val_${INSTANCE2_FM4}.met
CER_SSFS-scool-DAY_${INSTANCE2_FM4}.met
CER_SSFS-scool-NIT_${INSTANCE2_FM4}.met

```

are written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.2P2.csh** script:

```

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/diff_4.5-6.2P2.csh ${INSTANCE2_FM4}

```

The only differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.5.11.2.3.7.11.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Subset Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created SSF subset files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.2P2, type the following commands:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
run_subset_compare $INSTANCE2_FM4
run_subset_aerosol_compare $INSTANCE2_FM4
run_nadir_compare $INSTANCE2_FM4
run_validation_compare $INSTANCE2_FM4
run_validation_aero_compare $INSTANCE2_FM4
run_subset_scool_compare $INSTANCE2_FM4
```

The following comparison output files will be created:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubset_$DATE_2P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A_$DATE_2P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir_$DATE_2P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal_$DATE_2P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal_$DATE_2P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOL_$DATE_2P2
```

3.5.11.3.3.7.11.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.2P2 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

```
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubset_$DATE_2P2
cat
  $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A_$DATE_2P
  2
cat
  $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir_$DATE_
  2P2
cat
  $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal_$DATE_2P
  2
cat
  $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal_$DATE_2
  P2
```

cat

**\$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOL_\$DATE_2
P2**

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.5.11.4.3.7.11.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

```
source $CERESENV  
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin  
hcmp.exe $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF-  
nadir_$INSTANCE2_FM4  
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data/CER_SSF-  
nadir_$INSTANCE2_FM4
```

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_\$INSTANCE2_FM4**, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data**, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS "....." data... OK.

or

Comparing Vfield "....." data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF_Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.5.12.3.7.12. Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.2P2 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.2P2.csh**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin**. To use the clean-up script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/cleanup_4.5-6.2P2.csh $INSTANCE2_FM4
```

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.8. CER4 5-6.2P3 Terra and Aqua Edition3 SSF Subsetting Post Processor producing Daily SSF and SSFA subset files, and Nadir SSF, Validation SSF, Validation SSFA and SCOOL SSF subset products

3.8.1. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM1

3.8.1.1. PCF Generator

The SSF subset processor production script, **run 4.5-6.2P3.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, **pcfgen 4.5-6.2P3.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, **YYYYMMDD**, which consists of a 4-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf
setenv DATE 2P3 20060715
setenv INSTANCE2 2P3 Terra-FM1-MODIS SSIT 000000.$DATE 2P3
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/inversion-terra-test-FM1-
subset-env.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/pcfgen 4.5-6.2P3.csh $DATE 2P3
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-
6.2P3 PCFin $INSTANCE2 2P3
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-
6.2P3 PCF $INSTANCE2 2P3
```

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-
6.2P3/CER SSF SCOOLRegions 011000.200607
$CERESHOME/inversion/ancillary/SCOOL/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.2P3/CER SSFA Terra-
FM1-MODIS SSIT 000000.2006071515
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.2P3/CER SSFB Terra-
FM1-MODIS SSIT 000000.2006071515
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/data/
```

3.8.1.2. Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run 4.5-6.2P3.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy' 'Production Strategy' 'Configuration Code' 'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, and DD is the 2-digit day of the data.

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/run 4.5-6.2P3.csh
$INSTANCE2 2P3
```

The SSF subset Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.2P3, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the list 4.5-6.2P3.csh script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/list 4.5-6.2P3.csh
$INSTANCE2 2P3
```

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.8.1.3. Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.2P3 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.8.1.4. Test Summary

SSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	5:30 minutes
Memory:	36688 K
Required Disk Space:	200 Megabytes

3.8.2. Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, run 4.5-6.2P3.csh, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Clean up the input directories:

```
rm
$CERESHOME/inversion/ancillary/SCOOL/CER SSF SCOOLRegions 01
1000.200607
rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER SSFA Terra-FM1-
MODIS SSIT 000000.2006071515
rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER SSFB Terra-FM1-
MODIS SSIT 000000.2006071515
```

3.8.2.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, CER4.5-6.2P3 LogReport \$INSTANCE2 2P3 is located in directory \$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs after CER4.5-6.2P3 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.2P3 has been executed.

Metadata files:

CER SSFS-DAY \$INSTANCE2 2P3.met
CER SSFS-NIT \$INSTANCE2 2P3.met
CER SSFAS-DAY \$INSTANCE2 2P3.met
CER SSFB-nadir \$INSTANCE2 2P3.met
CER SSFB-val \$INSTANCE2 2P3.met
CER SSF-nadir \$INSTANCE2 2P3.met
CER SSFS-scool-DAY \$INSTANCE2 2P3.met
CER SSFS-scool-NIT \$INSTANCE2 2P3.met

are written to directory, \$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/data.

Compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory \$CERESHOME/inversion/data exp/CER4.5-6.2P3, using the following diff 4.5-6.2P3.csh script:

cd \$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf
\$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/diff 4.5-6.2P3.csh \$INSTANCE2 2P3

The only differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.8.2.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Subset Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created SSF subset files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.2P3, type the following commands:

cd \$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/bin
run subset compare \$INSTANCE2 2P3
run subset aerosol compare \$INSTANCE2 2P3
run nadir compare \$INSTANCE2 2P3
run validation compare \$INSTANCE2 2P3
run validation aero compare \$INSTANCE2 2P3
run subset scool compare \$INSTANCE2 2P3

The following comparison output files will be created:

\$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubset \$DATE 2P3
\$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A \$DATE 2P3
\$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir \$DATE 2P3
\$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal \$DATE 2P3

\$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal \$DATE 2P3
\$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOOL \$DATE 2P3

3.8.2.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.2P3 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

```
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubset $DATE 2P3  
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A $DATE 2P3  
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir $DATE 2P3  
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal $DATE 2P3  
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal $DATE 2P3  
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOOL $DATE 2P3
```

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.8.2.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

```
source $CERESENV  
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/bin  
hcmp.exe $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/data/CER SSF-  
nadir $INSTANCE2 2P3 $CERESHOME/inversion/data exp/CER4.5-  
6.2P3/CER SSF-nadir $INSTANCE2 2P3
```

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/data/CER SSF \$INSTANCE2 2P3**, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data exp/CER4.5-6.2P3**, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS "....." data... OK.

__or

Comparing Vfield "....." data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF_Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.8.3. Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.2P3 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, cleanup 4.5-6.2P3.csh, is located in directory \$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf. To use the clean-up script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/cleanup 4.5-6.2P3.csh  
$INSTANCE2 2P3
```

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.8.4. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM2

3.8.4.1. PCF Generator

The SSF subset processor production script, run 4.5-6.2P3.csh, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, pcfgen 4.5-6.2P3.csh, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, YYYYMMDD, which consists of a 4-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf  
setenv DATE 2P3 20060715  
setenv INSTANCE2 2P3 Terra-FM2-MODIS SSIT 000000.$DATE 2P3  
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/inversion-terra-test-FM2-  
subset-env.csh  
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/pcfgen 4.5-6.2P3.csh $DATE 2P3
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-  
6.2P3 PCFin $INSTANCE2 2P3  
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-  
6.2P3 PCF $INSTANCE2 2P3
```

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-  
6.2P3/CER SSF SCOLRegions 011000.200607  
$CERESHOME/inversion/ancillary/SCOL/  
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.2P3/CER SSFA Terra-  
FM2-MODIS SSIT 000000.2006071515  
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/data/  
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.2P3/CER SSFB Terra-  
FM2-MODIS SSIT 000000.2006071515  
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/data/
```

3.8.4.2. Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run 4.5-6.2P3.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy' 'Production Strategy' 'Configuration Code' 'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, and DD is the 2-digit day of the data.

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/run 4.5-6.2P3.csh
$INSTANCE2 2P3
```

The SSF subset Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.2P3, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the **list 4.5-6.2P3.csh** script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/list 4.5-6.2P3.csh
$INSTANCE2 2P3
```

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.8.4.3. Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.2P3 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.8.4.4. Test Summary

SSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

```
Total Run Time:      5:30 minutes
Memory:              36688 K
Required Disk Space: 200 Megabytes
```

3.8.5. Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run 4.5-6.2P3.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Clean up the input directories:

```
rm
$CERESHOME/inversion/ancillary/SCOOL/CER SSF SCOOLRegions 01
1000.200607
rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/data/CER SSFA Terra-FM2-
MODIS SSIT 000000.2006071515
rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/data/CER SSFB Terra-FM2-
MODIS SSIT 000000.2006071515
```

3.8.5.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, CER4.5-6.2P3 LogReport \$INSTANCE2 2P3 is located in directory \$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs after CER4.5-6.2P3 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.2P3 has been executed.

Metadata files:

CER SSFS-DAY \$INSTANCE2 2P3.met
CER SSFS-NIT \$INSTANCE2 2P3.met
CER SSFAS-DAY \$INSTANCE2 2P3.met
CER SSFB-nadir \$INSTANCE2 2P3.met
CER SSFB-val \$INSTANCE2 2P3.met
CER SSF-nadir \$INSTANCE2 2P3.met
CER SSFS-scool-DAY \$INSTANCE2 2P3.met
CER SSFS-scool-NIT \$INSTANCE2 2P3.met

are written to directory, \$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/data.

Compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory \$CERESHOME/inversion/data exp/CER4.5-6.2P3, using the following diff 4.5-6.2P3.csh script:

cd \$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf
\$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/diff 4.5-6.2P3.csh \$INSTANCE2 2P3

The only differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.8.5.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Subset Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created SSF subset files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.2P3, type the following commands:

cd \$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
run_subset_compare \$INSTANCE2 2P3
run_subset_aerosol_compare \$INSTANCE2 2P3
run_nadir_compare \$INSTANCE2 2P3
run_validation_compare \$INSTANCE2 2P3
run_validation_aero_compare \$INSTANCE2 2P3
run_subset_scool_compare \$INSTANCE2 2P3

The following comparison output files will be created:

\$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubset \$DATE 2P3
\$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A \$DATE 2P3
\$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir \$DATE 2P3
\$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal \$DATE 2P3
\$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal \$DATE 2P3
\$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOL \$DATE 2P3

3.8.5.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.2P3 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

cat \$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubset \$DATE 2P3
cat \$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A \$DATE 2P3
cat \$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir \$DATE 2P3
cat \$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal \$DATE 2P3
cat \$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal \$DATE 2P3
cat \$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOL \$DATE 2P3

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.8.5.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

source \$CERESENV
cd \$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/bin
hcmp.exe \$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/data/CER SSF-
nadir \$INSTANCE2 2P3 \$CERESHOME/inversion/data exp/CER4.5-
6.2P3/CER SSF-nadir \$INSTANCE2 2P3

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/data/CER SSF \$INSTANCE2 2P3**, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data exp/CER4.5-6.2P3**, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS "....." data... OK.

or

Comparing Vfield "....." data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: “SSF_DATE” on the “SSF_Header” Vdata and “CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the “LOCALVERSIONID” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata.

3.8.6. Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.2P3 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup 4.5-6.2P3.csh**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/cleanup 4.5-6.2P3.csh  
$INSTANCE2 2P3
```

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.8.7. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM3

3.8.7.1. PCF Generator

The SSF subset processor production script, run 4.5-6.2P3.csh, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, pcfgen 4.5-6.2P3.csh, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, YYYYMMDD, which consists of a 4-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf  
setenv DATE 2P3 20060715  
setenv INSTANCE2 2P3 Aqua-FM3-MODIS SSIT 000000.$DATE 2P3  
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/inversion-aqua-test-FM3-  
subset-env.csh  
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/pcfgen 4.5-6.2P3.csh $DATE 2P3
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-  
6.2P3 PCFin $INSTANCE2 2P3  
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-  
6.2P3 PCF $INSTANCE2 2P3
```

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-  
6.2P3/CER SSF SCOOLRegions 011000.200607  
$CERESHOME/inversion/ancillary/SCOOL/
```

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.2P3/CER SSFA Aqua-FM3-
MODIS SSIT 000000.2006071515
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.2P3/CER SSFB Aqua-FM3-
MODIS SSIT 000000.2006071515
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
```

3.8.7.2. Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run 4.5-6.2P3.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy' 'Production Strategy' 'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, and DD is the 2-digit day of the data.

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/run 4.5-6.2P3.csh
$INSTANCE2 2P3
```

The SSF subset Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.2P3, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the **list 4.5-6.2P3.csh** script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/list 4.5-6.2P3.csh
$INSTANCE2 2P3
```

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.8.7.3. Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.2P3 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.8.7.4. Test Summary

SSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

```
Total Run Time: 5:30 minutes
Memory: 36688 K
Required Disk Space: 200 Megabytes
```

3.8.8. Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run 4.5-6.2P3.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Clean up the input directories:

```
rm
$CERESHOME/inversion/ancillary/SCOOL/CER SSF SCOOLRegions 01
1000.200607
rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER SSFA Aqua-FM3-
MODIS SSIT 000000.2006071515
rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER SSFB Aqua-FM3-
MODIS SSIT 000000.2006071515
```

3.8.8.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, CER4.5-6.2P3 LogReport \$INSTANCE2 2P3 is located in directory \$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs after CER4.5-6.2P3 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.2P3 has been executed.

Metadata files:

```
CER SSFS-DAY $INSTANCE2 2P3.met
CER SSFS-NIT $INSTANCE2 2P3.met
CER SSFAS-DAY $INSTANCE2 2P3.met
CER SSFB-nadir $INSTANCE2 2P3.met
CER SSFB-val $INSTANCE2 2P3.met
CER SSF-nadir $INSTANCE2 2P3.met
CER SSFS-scool-DAY $INSTANCE2 2P3.met
CER SSFS-scool-NIT $INSTANCE2 2P3.met
```

are written to directory, \$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data.

Compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory \$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.2P3, using the following diff 4.5-6.2P3.csh script:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/diff 4.5-6.2P3.csh $INSTANCE2 2P3
```

The only differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.8.8.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Subset Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created SSF subset files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.2P3, type the following commands:

```

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/bin
run subset compare $INSTANCE2 2P3
run subset aerosol compare $INSTANCE2 2P3
run nadir compare $INSTANCE2 2P3
run validation compare $INSTANCE2 2P3
run validation aero compare $INSTANCE2 2P3
run subset scool compare $INSTANCE2 2P3

```

The following comparison output files will be created:

```

$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubset $DATE 2P3
$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A $DATE 2P3
$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir $DATE 2P3
$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal $DATE 2P3
$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal $DATE 2P3
$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOL $DATE 2P3

```

3.8.8.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.2P3 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

```

cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubset $DATE 2P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A $DATE 2P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir $DATE 2P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal $DATE 2P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal $DATE 2P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOL $DATE 2P3

```

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.8.8.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

```

source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/bin
hcmp.exe $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/data/CER SSF-
nadir $INSTANCE2 2P3 $CERESHOME/inversion/data exp/CER4.5-
6.2P3/CER SSF-nadir $INSTANCE2 2P3

```

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file, \$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/data/CER SSF \$INSTANCE2 2P3, matches the

data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.2P3**, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS "....." data... OK.

or

Comparing Vfield "....." data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.8.9. Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.2P3 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.2P3.csh**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.2P3.csh  
$INSTANCE2 2P3
```

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.8.10. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM4

3.8.10.1. PCF Generator

The SSF subset processor production script, **run_4.5-6.2P3.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.2P3.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, YYYYMMDD, which consists of a 4-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf  
setenv DATE 2P3 20060715  
setenv INSTANCE2 2P3 Aqua-FM4-MODIS SSIT 000000.$DATE 2P3  
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/inversion-aqua-test-FM4-  
subset-env.csh  
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/pcfgen_4.5-6.2P3.csh $DATE 2P3
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-  
6.2P3 PCFin $INSTANCE2 2P3
```

\$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-6.2P3 PCF \$INSTANCE2 2P3

Copy the input files to appropriate locations:

cp \$CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.2P3/CER SSF SCOOLRegions 011000.200607

\$CERESHOME/inversion/ancillary/SCOOL/

cp \$CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.2P3/CER SSFA Aqua-FM4-MODIS SSIT 000000.2006071515

\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/

cp \$CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.2P3/CER SSFB Aqua-FM4-MODIS SSIT 000000.2006071515

\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/

3.8.10.2. Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run 4.5-6.2P3.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy' 'Production Strategy' 'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, and DD is the 2-digit day of the data.

cd \$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf

\$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/run 4.5-6.2P3.csh

\$INSTANCE2 2P3

The SSF subset Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.2P3, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the **list 4.5-6.2P3.csh** script:

\$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/list 4.5-6.2P3.csh

\$INSTANCE2 2P3

Note: The nadir files will not be generated with the set of test input so these files should not be found.

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.8.10.3. Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.2P3 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.8.10.4. Test Summary

SSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

<u>Total Run Time:</u>	<u>5:30 minutes</u>
<u>Memory:</u>	<u>36688 K</u>
<u>Required Disk Space:</u>	<u>200 Megabytes</u>

3.8.11. Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run 4.5-6.2P3.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Clean up the input directories:

```
rm
$CERESHOME/inversion/ancillary/SCOOL/CER SSF SCOOLRegions 01
1000.200607
rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER SSFA Aqua-FM4-
MODIS SSIT 000000.2006071515
rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER SSFB Aqua-FM4-
MODIS SSIT 000000.2006071515
```

3.8.11.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.2P3 LogReport \$INSTANCE2 2P3** is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.2P3 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.2P3 has been executed.

Metadata files:

```
CER SSFS-DAY $INSTANCE2 2P3.met
CER SSFS-NIT $INSTANCE2 2P3.met
CER SSFAS-DAY $INSTANCE2 2P3.met
CER_SSFb-nadir_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met – NOT IN THE TEST CASE
CER_SSFb-val_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met
CER_SSF-nadir_$INSTANCE2_2P3.met – NOT IN THE TEST CASE
CER SSFS-scool-DAY $INSTANCE2 2P3.met
CER SSFS-scool-NIT $INSTANCE2 2P3.met
```

are written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.2P3**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.2P3.csh** script:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/diff_4.5-6.2P3.csh $INSTANCE2_2P3
```

There are no nadir files so it should note that there are no such files. The only other differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.8.11.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Subset Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Subset Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created SSF subset files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.2P3, type the following commands:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/bin
run_subset_compare $INSTANCE2 2P3
run_subset_aerosol_compare $INSTANCE2 2P3
run_nadir_compare $INSTANCE2_2P3 – NOT IN THIS TEST CASE
run_validation_compare $INSTANCE2 2P3
run_validation_aero_compare $INSTANCE2 2P3
run_subset_scool_compare $INSTANCE2 2P3
```

The following comparison output files will be created:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubset $DATE 2P3
$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A $DATE 2P3
$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir $DATE 2P3
$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal $DATE 2P3
$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal $DATE 2P3
$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOL $DATE 2P3
```

3.8.11.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.2P3 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

```
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubset $DATE 2P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSF2A $DATE 2P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFVal $DATE 2P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAVal $DATE 2P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSCOOL $DATE 2P3
```

This is not done in this test case:

```
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFNadir $DATE 2P3
```

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.8.11.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product – *NOT DONE IN THIS TEST CASE*

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

```
source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hcmp.exe $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER SSF-
nadir $INSTANCE2 2P3 $CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-
6.2P3/CER SSF-nadir $INSTANCE2 2P3
```

The executable, hcmp.exe, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file, \$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER SSF \$INSTANCE2 2P3, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on \$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.2P3, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS "....." data... OK.

or

Comparing Vfield "....." data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF_Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES metadata" Vdata.

3.8.12. Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.2P3 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, cleanup_4.5-6.2P3.csh, is located in directory \$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf. To use the clean-up script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.2P3/rcf/cleanup_4.5-6.2P3.csh
$INSTANCE2 2P3
```

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.6.3.9. _____ CER4_5-6.3P1 Alternate Main and Post Processors

3.6.1.3.9.1. _____ Stand Alone Test Procedures

3.6.1.1.3.9.1.1. _____ PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.3P1.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.3P1.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 10-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, 2-digit day and 2-digit hour of day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
setenv DATE_3P1 1998050101
setenv INSTANCE3 TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT2_000001.$DATE_3P1
source $CERESHOME/inversion/bin/inversion-test3-env.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/pcfgen_4.5-6.3P1.csh $DATE_3P1
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.3P1_PCFin_$INSTANCE3
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.3P1_PCF_$INSTANCE3
```

If PGE CER4.5-6.1P1 was not tested, then copy the following input data files:

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_ECMWF-
  GEOS2_010012.1998050100
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_ECMWF-
  GEOS2_010012.1998050106
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa
```

3.6.1.2.3.9.1.2. _____ Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.3P1.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy' _ 'Production Strategy' _ 'Configuration Code' . 'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDDHH, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, DD is the 2-digit day and HH is the 2-digit hour of the data.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use \$INSTANCE3, defined in Section 3.9.1.1, and type the following commands to execute the Alternate Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.3P1:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/run_4.5-6.3P1.csh $INSTANCE3
```

The script, **list_4.5-6.3P1.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/list_4.5-6.3P1.csh $INSTANCE3
```

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.6.1.3.3.9.1.3. _____ Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.3P1 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.6.1.4.3.9.1.4. _____ Test Summary

Test Summary:

```
Total Run Time:      5:05 minutes
Memory:              208496 K
Required Disk Space: 500 Megabytes
```

3.6.2.3.9.2. _____ Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.3P1.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove MOA input files from the sarb directory:

```
rm
$CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_E
CMWF-GEOS2_010012.1998050100
rm
$CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_E
CMWF-GEOS2_010012.1998050106
```

3.6.2.1.3.9.2.1. _____ Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.3P1_LogReport_\$INSTANCE3**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.3P1 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.3P1 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_SSF_\$INSTANCE3.met** and **CER_SSF_\$INSTANCE3.met**, are written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.3P1.csh** script:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/diff_4.5-6.3P1.csh $INSTANCE3
```

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.6.2.2.3.9.2.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for the Subsystem Main Processor will perform a single test. This test will copy all of the parameters that were written to the binary SSF by PGE CER4.5-6.3P1 into a file and will compare those parameter values to the values in a comparison file provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF, type the following commands:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
run_compare3 $INSTANCE3
```

One file will be created:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport3_$DATE_3P1
```

3.6.2.3.3.9.2.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.1P1 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

```
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport3_$DATE_3P1
```

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.6.2.4.3.9.2.4. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

```
source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hcmp.exe $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE3
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE3
```

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file,

\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_\$INSTANCE3, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on

\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS "....." data... OK.

or

Comparing Vfield "....." data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF_Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.6.3.3.9.3. Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.3P1 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.3P1.csh**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin**. To use the clean-up script:
\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/cleanup_4.5-6.3P1.csh \$INSTANCE3
2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.7.3.10. CER4_5-6.3P2 Alternate Main and Post Processors for Terra

3.7.1.3.10.1. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM1

3.7.1.1.3.10.1.1. PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.3P2.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.3P2.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 10-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, 2-digit day and 2-digit hour of day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
setenv DATE_3P2 2000030100
setenv INSTANCE3_FM1 Terra-FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.$DATE_3P2
source $CERESHOME/inversion/bin/inversion-terra-FM1-env-3p2.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/pcfgen_4.5-6.3P2.csh $DATE_3P2
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.3P2_PCFin_$INSTANCE3_FM1
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.3P2_PCF_$INSTANCE3_FM1
```

Copy the following input data files:.

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-
  GEOS4_016023.2000030100
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SCCD_Terra-
  FM1_Edition2_025022.20000315
  $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SCCN_Terra-
  FM1_Edition2_025022.20000315
  $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic
```

3.7.1.2.3.10.1.2. Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.3P2.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'_'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDDHH, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, DD is the 2-digit day and HH is the 2-digit hour of the data.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use \$INSTANCE3_FM1, defined in Section 3.10.1.1, and type the following commands to execute the Alternate Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.3P2:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/run_4.5-6.3P2.csh $INSTANCE3_FM1
```

The script, **list_4.5-6.3P2.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/list_4.5-6.3P2.csh $INSTANCE3_FM1
```

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.7.1.3.3.10.1.3. Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.3P2 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.7.1.4.3.10.1.4. Test Summary

Test Summary:

```
Total Run Time:      3:05 minutes
Memory:              208496 K
Required Disk Space: 500 Megabytes
```

3.7.2.3.10.2. Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.3P2.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove MOA input files from the sarb directory:

```
rm
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_
  DAO-GEOS4_016023.2000030100
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCD_Terra-
  FM1_Edition2_025022.20000315
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCN_Terra-
  FM1_Edition2_025022.20000315
```

3.7.3.3.10.3. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.3P2_LogReport_\$INSTANCE3_FM1**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.3P1 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.3P1 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_SSFb_\$INSTANCE3_FM1.met**, **CER_SSFA_\$INSTANCE3_FM1.met**, and **CER_SSF_\$INSTANCE3_FM1.met**, are written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.3P2.csh** script:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/diff_4.5-6.3P2.csh $INSTANCE3_FM1
```

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.7.3.1.3.10.3.1. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for this Processor will perform a single test.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF and SSFA, type the following commands:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
run_compare_p2 $INSTANCE3_FM1
```

Two files will be created:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_3P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_3P2
```

Note: The message that **CER_GQCA_*** files cannot be found can be ignored.

3.7.3.2.3.10.3.2. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.3P2 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

```
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_3P2
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_3P2
```

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.7.3.3.3.10.3.3. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

```

source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hcmp.exe
  $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_${INSTANCE3_FM1}
  $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data/CER_SSF_${INSTANCE3_FM1}

```

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_\${INSTANCE3_FM1}**, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data**, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

```

Comparing SDS "....." data... OK.
  or
Comparing Vfield "....." data... OK.

```

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF_Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.7.4.3.10.4. Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.3P2 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.3P2.csh**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin**. To use the clean-up script:

```

  $CERESHOME/inversion/bin/cleanup_4.5-6.3P2.csh $INSTANCE3_FM1

```

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.7.5.3.10.5. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM2

3.7.5.1.3.10.5.1. PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.3P2.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.3P2.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 10-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, 2-digit day and 2-digit hour of day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
setenv DATE_3P2 2000030100
setenv INSTANCE3_FM2 Terra-FM2-MODIS_SSIT_000000.$DATE_3P2
source $CERESHOME/inversion/bin/inversion-terra-FM2-env-3p2.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/pcfgen_4.5-6.3P2.csh $DATE_3P2
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.3P2_PCFin_$INSTANCE3_FM2
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.3P2_PCF_$INSTANCE3_FM2
```

Copy the following input data files:.

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-
  GEOS4_016023.2000030100
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SCCD_Terra-
  FM2_Edition2_023019.20000315
  $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SCCN_Terra-
  FM2_Edition2_023019.20000315
  $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic
```

3.7.5.2.3.10.5.2. Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.3P2.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'_'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDDHH, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, DD is the 2-digit day and HH is the 2-digit hour of the data.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use \$INSTANCE3_FM2, defined in Section 3.10.5.1, and type the following commands to execute the Alternate Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.3P2:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/run_4.5-6.3P2.csh $INSTANCE3_FM2
```

The script, **list_4.5-6.3P2.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/list_4.5-6.3P2.csh $INSTANCE3_FM2
```

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.7.5.3.3.10.5.3. Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.3P2 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.7.5.4.3.10.5.4. Test Summary

Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	3:05 minutes
Memory:	208496 K
Required Disk Space:	500 Megabytes

3.7.6.3.10.6. Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.3P2.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove MOA input files from the sarb directory:

```
rm
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_
  DAO-GEOS4_016023.2000030100
rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SCCD_Terra-
  FM2_Edition2_023019.20000315
rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SCCN_Terra-
  FM2_Edition2_023019.20000315
```

3.7.7.3.10.7. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.3P2_LogReport_\$INSTANCE3_FM2**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.3P1 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.3P1 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_SSF_\$INSTANCE3_FM2.met**, **CER_SSFA_\$INSTANCE3_FM2.met**, and **CER_SSF_\$INSTANCE3_FM2.met**, are written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.3P2.csh** script:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/diff_4.5-6.3P2.csh $INSTANCE3_FM2
```

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.7.7.1.3.10.7.1. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for this Processor will perform a single test.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF and SSFA, type the following commands:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
run_compare_p2 $INSTANCE3_FM2
```

Two files will be created:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_3P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_3P2
```

Note: The message that CER_GQCA_* files cannot be found can be ignored.

3.7.7.2.3.10.7.2. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.3P2 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

```
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_3P2
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_3P2
```

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.7.7.3.3.10.7.3. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

```
source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hcmp.exe
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE3_FM2
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE3_FM2
```

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file,

\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_\$INSTANCE3_FM2, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on

\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS “.....” data... OK.

or

Comparing Vfield “.....” data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: “SSF_DATE” on the “SSF_Header” Vdata and “CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the “LOCALVERSIONID” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata.

3.7.8.3.10.8. Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.3P2 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.3P2.csh**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin**. To use the clean-up script:
\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/cleanup_4.5-6.3P2.csh \$INSTANCE3_FM2
2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.8.3.11. CER4_5-6.3P3 Alternate Main and Post Processors for Aqua

3.8.1.3.11.1. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM3

3.8.1.1.3.11.1.1. PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.3P3.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.3P3.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 10-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, 2-digit day and 2-digit hour of day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
setenv DATE_3P3 2004060100
source $CERESHOME/inversion/bin/inversion-FM3-test-env-3p3.csh
setenv INSTANCE3_FM3 $$$4_5\_ $PS4_5\_ $CC4_5\_.$DATE_3P3
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/pcfgen_4.5-6.3P3.csh $DATE_3P3
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.3P3_PCFin_$INSTANCE3_FM3
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.3P3_PCF_$INSTANCE3_FM3
```

Copy the following input data files:.

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-
  GEOS4_016025.2004060100
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SCCD_Aqua-
  FM3_Edition2_026024.20040615
  $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SCCN_Aqua-
  FM3_Edition2_026024.20040615
  $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic
```

3.8.1.2.3.11.1.2. Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.3P3.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'_'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDDHH, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, DD is the 2-digit day and HH is the 2-digit hour of the data.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use \$INSTANCE3_FM3, defined in Section 3.11.1.1, and type the following commands to execute the Alternate Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.3P3:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/run_4.5-6.3P3.csh $INSTANCE3_FM3
```

The script, **list_4.5-6.3P3.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/list_4.5-6.3P3.csh $INSTANCE3_FM3
```

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.8.1.3.3.11.1.3. Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.3P3 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.8.1.4.3.11.1.4. Test Summary

Test Summary:

```
Total Run Time:      5:22 minutes
Memory:              330704 K
Required Disk Space: 500 Megabytes
```

3.8.2.3.11.2. Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.3P3.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove MOA input files from the sarb directory:

```
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCD_Aqua-
FM3_Edition2_026024.20040615
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCN_Aqua-
FM3_Edition2_026024.20040615
```

3.8.3.3.11.3. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.3P3_LogReport \$INSTANCE3_FM3**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.3P3 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.3P3 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_SSF \$INSTANCE3.met**, **CER_SSFA \$INSTANCE3_FM3.met**, and **CER_SSF \$INSTANCE3_FM3.met**, are written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory

`$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data`, using the following `diff_4.5-6.3P3.csh` script:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/diff_4.5-6.3P3.csh $INSTANCE3_FM3
```

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.8.3.1.3.11.3.1. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for this Processor will perform a single test.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF and SSFA, type the following commands:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
run_compare_p2 $INSTANCE3_FM3
```

Two files will be created:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_3P3
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_3P3
```

Note: The message that `CER_GQCA_*` files cannot be found can be ignored.

3.8.3.2.3.11.3.2. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.3P3 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

```
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_3P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_3P3
```

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.8.3.3.3.11.3.3. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

```

source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hcmp.exe
  $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_${INSTANCE3_FM3}
  $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data/CER_SSF_${INSTANCE3_FM3}

```

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_\${INSTANCE3_FM3}**, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data**, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

```

Comparing SDS "....." data... OK.
  or
Comparing Vfield "....." data... OK.

```

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF_Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.8.4.3.11.4. Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.3P3 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.3P3.csh**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin**. To use the clean-up script:

```

  $CERESHOME/inversion/bin/cleanup_4.5-6.3P3.csh $INSTANCE3_FM3

```

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation

3.8.5.3.11.5. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM4

3.8.5.1.3.11.5.1. PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.3P3.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.3P3.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 10-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, 2-digit day and 2-digit hour of day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
setenv DATE_3P3 2004060100
source $CERESHOME/inversion/bin/inversion-FM4-test-env-3p3.csh
setenv INSTANCE3_FM4 $$$4_5\_ $PS4_5\_ $CC4_5\_.$DATE_3P3
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/pcfgen_4.5-6.3P3.csh $DATE_3P3
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.3P3_PCFin_$INSTANCE3_FM4
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.3P3_PCF_$INSTANCE3_FM4
```

Copy the following input data files:.

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-
  GEOS4_016025.2004060100
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SCCD_Aqua-
  FM4_Edition2_026024.20040615
  $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SCCN_Aqua-
  FM4_Edition2_026024.20040615
  $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic
```

3.8.5.2.3.11.5.2. Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.3P3.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'_'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDDHH, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, DD is the 2-digit day and HH is the 2-digit hour of the data.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use \$INSTANCE3_FM4, defined in Section 3.11.5.1, and type the following commands to execute the Alternate Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.3P3:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/run_4.5-6.3P3.csh $INSTANCE3_FM4
```

The script, **list_4.5-6.3P3.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/list_4.5-6.3P3.csh $INSTANCE3_FM4
```

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.8.5.3.3.11.5.3. Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.3P3 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.8.5.4.3.11.5.4. Test Summary

Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	5:22 minutes
Memory:	330704 K
Required Disk Space:	500 Megabytes

3.8.6.3.11.6. Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.3P3.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove MOA input files from the sarb directory:

```
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCD_Aqua-
  FM4_Edition2_026024.20040615
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCN_Aqua-
  FM4_Edition2_026024.20040615
rm
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_
  DAO-GEOS4_016025.2004060100
```

3.8.7.3.11.7. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.3P3_LogReport_\$INSTANCE3_FM4**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.3P3 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.3P3 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_SSF_\$INSTANCE3_FM4.met**, **CER_SSFA_\$INSTANCE3_FM4.met**, and **CER_SSF_\$INSTANCE3_FM4.met**, are written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.3P3.csh** script:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/diff_4.5-6.3P3.csh $INSTANCE3_FM4
```

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.8.7.1.3.11.7.1. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for this Processor will perform a single test.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF and SSFA, type the following commands:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
run_compare_p2 $INSTANCE3_FM4
```

Two files will be created:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_3P3
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_3P3
```

Note: The message that CER_GQCA_* files cannot be found can be ignored.

3.8.7.2.3.11.7.2. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.3P2 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

```
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_3P3
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_3P3
```

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.8.7.3.3.11.7.3. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

```
source $CERESENV
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hcmp.exe
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE3_FM4
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE3_FM4
```

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file,

\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_\$INSTANCE3_FM4, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on

\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS “.....” data... OK.

or

Comparing Vfield “.....” data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: “SSF_DATE” on the “SSF_Header” Vdata and “CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the “LOCALVERSIONID” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata.

3.8.8.3.11.8. Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.3P3 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.3P3.csh**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin**. To use the clean-up script:
\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/cleanup_4.5-6.3P3.csh \$INSTANCE3_FM4
2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation

3.9.3.12. CER4_5-6.4P1 Terra SSF Post Processor producing Monthly SSF and SSFA Validation subset files.

3.9.1.3.12.1. Stand Alone Test Procedures

3.9.1.1.3.12.1.1. PCF Generator

The SSF processor production script, **run_4.5-6.4P1.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.4P1.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, YYYYMM, which consists of a, 4-digit year, and 2-digit month.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
setenv DATE_4P1 200011
setenv INSTANCE_4P1 Terra-FM1-MODIS_Edition1A_020021.$DATE_4P1
source $CERESHOME/inversion/bin/inversion-terra-valmm-subset.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/pcfgen_4.5-6.4P1.csh $DATE_4P1
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.4P1_PCFin_$INSTANCE_4P1
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.4P1_PCF_$INSTANCE_4P1
```

3.9.1.2.3.12.1.2. Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.4P1.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'_'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMM, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month of the data.

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/run_4.5-6.4P1.csh $INSTANCE_4P1
```

The SSF Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.4P1, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the **list_4.5-6.4P1.csh** script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/list_4.5-6.4P1.csh $INSTANCE_4P1
```

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.9.1.3.3.12.1.3. Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.4P1 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.9.1.4.3.12.1.4. _____ Test Summary

SSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

Total Run Time: 8:00 minutes
 Memory: 2672 K
 Required Disk Space: 1150 Megabytes

3.9.2.3.12.2. _____ Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.4P1.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

3.9.2.1.3.12.2.1. _____ Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.4P1_LogReport_\$INSTANCE_4P1** is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.4P1 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.4P1 has been executed.

Metadata files:

CER_SSFb-valmm_\$INSTANCE_4P1.met
CER_SSFa-valmm_\$INSTANCE_4P1.met

are written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

For the quality control output, metadata file **CER_GQCA-val_\$INSTANCE_4P1.met** is written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC**.

Compare the metadata files and the quality control report with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.4P1.csh** script:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin  

$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/diff_4.5-6.4P1.csh $INSTANCE_4P1
```

The only differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run. The only differences between the quality control files should be the production date.

3.9.2.2.3.12.2.2. _____ Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Monthly Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created monthly validation site SSF files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.

- To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.4P1, type the following commands:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
run_valmm_compare $INSTANCE_4P1
run_valmm_a_compare $INSTANCE_4P1
```

The following comparison output files will be created:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFValmm_$DATE_4P1
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAValmm_$DATE_4P1
```

3.9.2.3.3.12.2.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.4P1 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

```
cat
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFValmm_$DATE
_4P1
cat
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAValmm_$DAT
E_4P1
```

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.9.3.3.12.3. Solutions to Possible Problems

- All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.4P1 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.4P1.csh**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin**. To use the clean-up script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/cleanup_4.5-6.4P1.csh $INSTANCE_4P1
```

- Use the latest version of CERESlib.
- Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.13. CER4 5-6.4P2 Terra and Aqua Edition3 SSF Post Processor producing Monthly SSF and SSFA Validation subset files.

3.13.1. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM1

3.13.1.1. PCF Generator

The SSF processor production script, run 4.5-6.4P2.csh, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, pcfgen 4.5-6.4P2.csh, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, YYYYMM, which consists of a, 4-digit year, and 2-digit month.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf
setenv DATE 4P2 200607
setenv INSTANCE 4P2 Terra-FM1-MODIS SSIT 000000.$DATE 4P2
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/inversion-FM1-valmm-
subset.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/pcfgen 4.5-6.4P2.csh $DATE 4P2
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-
6.4P2 PCFin $INSTANCE 4P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-
6.4P2 PCF $INSTANCE 4P2
```

Copy the following input data files.:

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P2/CER SSFA-val Terra-
FM1-MODIS SSIT 000000.20060715
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P2/CER SSFB-val Terra-
FM1-MODIS SSIT 000000.20060715
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/data/
```

3.13.1.2. Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, run 4.5-6.4P2.csh, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy' 'Production Strategy' 'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMM, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month of the data.

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/run 4.5-6.4P2.csh
$INSTANCE 4P2
```

The SSF Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.4P2, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the **list 4.5-6.4P2.csh** script:

\$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/list 4.5-6.4P2.csh \$INSTANCE 4P2

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.13.1.3. Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.4P2 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.13.1.4. Test Summary

SSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

Total Run Time: 8:00 minutes
Memory: 2672 K
Required Disk Space: 1150 Megabytes

3.13.2. Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run 4.5-6.4P2.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove files from the input directory:

rm \$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER SSFA-val Terra-FM1-MODIS SSIT 000000.20060715
rm \$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER SSFB-val Terra-FM1-MODIS SSIT 000000.20060715

3.13.2.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.4P2 LogReport \$INSTANCE 4P2** is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.4P2 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.4P2 has been executed.

Metadata files:

CER SSFB-valmm \$INSTANCE 4P2.met
CER SSFA-valmm \$INSTANCE 4P2.met

are written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

For the quality control output, metadata file **CER GOCA-val \$INSTANCE 4P2.met** is written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC**.

Compare the metadata files and the quality control report with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data exp/CER4.5-6.2P3**, using the following **diff 4.5-6.4P2.csh** script:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf  
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/diff 4.5-6.4P2.csh $INSTANCE 4P2
```

The only differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run. The only differences between the quality control files should be the production date.

3.13.2.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Monthly Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created monthly validation site SSF files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.4P2, type the following commands:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/bin  
run valmm compare $INSTANCE 4P2  
run valmm a compare $INSTANCE 4P2
```

The following comparison output files will be created:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFValmm $DATE 4P2  
$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAValmm $DATE 4P2
```

3.13.2.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.4P2 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

```
cat  
$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFValmm $DATE  
4P2  
cat  
$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAValmm $DATE  
E 4P2
```

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.13.3. Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.4P2 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup 4.5-6.4P2.csh**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:
\$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/cleanup 4.5-6.4P2.csh
\$INSTANCE 4P2
2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.13.4. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM2

3.13.4.1. PCF Generator

The SSF processor production script, **run 4.5-6.4P2.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, **pcfgen 4.5-6.4P2.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, **YYYYMM**, which consists of a, 4-digit year, and 2-digit month.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf
setenv DATE 4P2 200607
setenv INSTANCE 4P2 Terra-FM2-MODIS SSIT 000000.$DATE 4P2
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/inversion-FM2-valmm-
subset.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/pcfgen 4.5-6.4P2.csh $DATE 4P2
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-
6.4P2 PCFin $INSTANCE 4P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-
6.4P2 PCF $INSTANCE 4P2
```

Copy the following input data files:.

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P2/CER SSFA-val Terra-
FM2-MODIS SSIT 000000.20060715
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P2/CER SSFB-val Terra-
FM2-MODIS SSIT 000000.20060715
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/data/
```

3.13.4.2. Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run 4.5-6.4P2.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy' 'Production Strategy' 'Configuration Code' 'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMM, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month of the data.

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/run 4.5-6.4P2.csh
$INSTANCE 4P2
```

The SSF Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.4P2, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the **list 4.5-6.4P2.csh** script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/list 4.5-6.4P2.csh $INSTANCE 4P2
```

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.13.4.3. Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.4P2 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.13.4.4. Test Summary

SSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

```
Total Run Time:      8:00 minutes
Memory:              2672 K
Required Disk Space: 1150 Megabytes
```

3.13.5. Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run 4.5-6.4P2.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove files from the input directory:

```
rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/data/CER SSFA-val Terra-FM2-
MODIS SSIT 000000.20060715
rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/data/CER SSFB-val Terra-FM2-
MODIS SSIT 000000.20060715
```

3.13.5.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.4P2 LogReport \$INSTANCE 4P2** is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.4P2 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.4P2 has been executed.

Metadata files:

```
CER SSFB-valmm $INSTANCE 4P2.met
CER SSFA-valmm $INSTANCE 4P2.met
```

are written to directory, \$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/data.

For the quality control output, metadata file CER GOCA-val \$INSTANCE 4P2.met is written to directory, \$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/QC.

Compare the metadata files and the quality control report with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory \$CERESHOME/inversion/data exp/CER4.5-6.4P2, using the following diff 4.5-6.4P2.csh script:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/diff 4.5-6.4P2.csh $INSTANCE 4P2
```

The only differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run. The only differences between the quality control files should be the production date.

3.13.5.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Monthly Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created monthly validation site SSF files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.4P2, type the following commands:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/bin
run valmm compare $INSTANCE 4P2
run valmm a compare $INSTANCE 4P2
```

The following comparison output files will be created:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFValmm $DATE 4P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAValmm $DATE 4P2
```

3.13.5.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.4P2 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

```
cat
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFValmm $DATE
4P2
cat
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAValmm $DATE
E 4P2
```

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.13.6. Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.4P2 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup 4.5-6.4P2.csh**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/bin**. To use the clean-up script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/cleanup 4.5-6.4P2.csh
$INSTANCE 4P2
```

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.13.7. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM3

3.13.7.1. PCF Generator

The SSF processor production script, **run 4.5-6.4P2.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, **pcfgen 4.5-6.4P2.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, YYYYMM, which consists of a, 4-digit year, and 2-digit month.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf
setenv DATE 4P2 200607
setenv INSTANCE 4P2 Aqua-FM3-MODIS SSIT 000000.$DATE 4P2
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/inversion-FM3-valmm-
subset.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/pcfgen 4.5-6.4P2.csh $DATE 4P2
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-
6.4P2 PCFin $INSTANCE 4P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-
6.4P2 PCF $INSTANCE 4P2
```

Copy the following input data files:

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P2/CER_SSFA-val Aqua-
FM3-MODIS SSIT 000000.20060715
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P2/CER_SSFb-val Aqua-
FM3-MODIS SSIT 000000.20060715
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
```

3.13.7.2. Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run 4.5-6.4P2.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy' 'Production Strategy' 'Configuration Code' 'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMM, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month of the data.

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/run 4.5-6.4P2.csh
$INSTANCE 4P2
```

The SSF Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.4P2, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the **list 4.5-6.4P2.csh** script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/list 4.5-6.4P2.csh $INSTANCE 4P2
```

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.13.7.3. Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.4P2 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.13.7.4. Test Summary

SSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

```
Total Run Time:      8:00 minutes
Memory:              2672 K
Required Disk Space: 1150 Megabytes
```

3.13.8. Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run 4.5-6.4P2.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove files from the input directory:

```
rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER SSFA-val Aqua-FM3-
MODIS SSIT 000000.20060715
rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER SSFB-val Aqua-FM3-
MODIS SSIT 000000.20060715
```

3.13.8.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, CER4.5-6.4P2 LogReport \$INSTANCE_4P2 is located in directory \$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs after CER4.5-6.4P2 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.4P2 has been executed.

Metadata files:

```
CER SSFB-valmm $INSTANCE_4P2.met
CER SSFA-valmm $INSTANCE_4P2.met
```

are written to directory, \$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data.

For the quality control output, metadata file CER_GQCA-val \$INSTANCE_4P2.met is written to directory, \$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/QC.

Compare the metadata files and the quality control report with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory \$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.4P2, using the following diff 4.5-6.4P2.csh script:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/diff 4.5-6.4P2.csh $INSTANCE_4P2
```

The only differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run. The only differences between the quality control files should be the production date.

3.13.8.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Monthly Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created monthly validation site SSF files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.4P2, type the following commands:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
run_valmm compare $INSTANCE_4P2
run_valmm a compare $INSTANCE_4P2
```

The following comparison output files will be created:

\$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFValmm \$DATE 4P2
\$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAValmm \$DATE 4P2

3.13.8.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.4P2 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

```
cat
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFValmm $DATE
4P2
cat
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAValmm $DATE
E 4P2
```

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.13.9. Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.4P2 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup 4.5-6.4P2.csh**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf**. To use the clean-up script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/cleanup 4.5-6.4P2.csh
$INSTANCE 4P2
```

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.13.10. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM4

3.13.10.1. PCF Generator

The SSF processor production script, **run 4.5-6.4P2.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. The PCF generator, **pcfgen 4.5-6.4P2.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one command-line argument, YYYYMM, which consists of a, 4-digit year, and 2-digit month.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf
setenv DATE 4P2 200607
setenv INSTANCE 4P2 Aqua-FM4-MODIS SSIT 000000.$DATE 4P2
```

```
source $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/inversion-FM4-valmm-  
subset.csh  
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/pcfgen 4.5-6.4P2.csh $DATE 4P2
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-  
6.4P2 PCFin $INSTANCE 4P2  
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/PCF/CER4.5-  
6.4P2 PCF $INSTANCE 4P2
```

Copy the following input data files.:

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P2/CER SSFA-val Aqua-  
FM4-MODIS SSIT_000000.20060715  
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/  
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER4.5-6.4P2/CER SSFB-val Aqua-  
FM4-MODIS SSIT_000000.20060715  
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/
```

3.13.10.2. Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run 4.5-6.4P2.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy' 'Production Strategy' 'Configuration Code'.'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMM, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month of the data.

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf  
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/run 4.5-6.4P2.csh  
$INSTANCE 4P2
```

The SSF Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.4P2, will be executed and will create the files printed out by the **list 4.5-6.4P2.csh** script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/list 4.5-6.4P2.csh $INSTANCE 4P2
```

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.13.10.3. Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.4P2 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.13.10.4. Test SummarySSF Subset Postprocessor Test Summary:

<u>Total Run Time:</u>	<u>8:00 minutes</u>
<u>Memory:</u>	<u>2672 K</u>
<u>Required Disk Space:</u>	<u>1150 Megabytes</u>

3.13.11. Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run 4.5-6.4P2.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove files from the input directory:

```
rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/data/CER SSFA-val Aqua-FM4-
MODIS SSIT 000000.20060715
rm $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/data/CER SSFB-val Aqua-FM4-
MODIS SSIT 000000.20060715
```

3.13.11.1. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.4P2 LogReport \$INSTANCE 4P2** is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.4P2 has been executed. Metadata files which end in extension, '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.4P2 has been executed.

Metadata files:

```
CER SSFB-valmm $INSTANCE 4P2.met
CER SSFA-valmm $INSTANCE 4P2.met
```

are written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/data**.

For the quality control output, metadata file **CER GOCA-val \$INSTANCE 4P2.met** is written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out comp/QC**.

Compare the metadata files and the quality control report with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data_exp/CER4.5-6.4P2**, using the following **diff 4.5-6.4P2.csh** script:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf
$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/diff 4.5-6.4P2.csh $INSTANCE 4P2
```

The only differences between the *.met files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run. The only differences between the quality control files should be the production date.

3.13.11.2. Execution of Comparison Software for the SSF Monthly Post Processor

The evaluation software for this SSF Post Processor will perform a single test. This test will compare the data on the two newly created monthly validation site SSF files to the comparison files provided with the software delivery.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the CER4.5-6.4P2, type the following commands:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/bin
run valmm compare $INSTANCE 4P2
run valmm a compare $INSTANCE 4P2
```

The following comparison output files will be created:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFValmm $DATE 4P2
$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAValmm $DATE 4P2
```

3.13.11.3. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.4P2 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

```
cat
$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFValmm $DATE
4P2
cat
$CERESHOME/inversion/test suites/results/CmpSubsetSSFAValmm $DATE
4P2
```

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.13.12. Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.4P2 software. These files must be removed before running these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, cleanup 4.5-6.4P2.csh, is located in directory \$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf. To use the clean-up script:
\$CERESHOME/inversion/CER4.5-6.4P2/rcf/cleanup 4.5-6.4P2.csh
\$INSTANCE 4P2
2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.10.3.14. CER4_5-6.6P2 Daily CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Alternate Main Processor and HDF Postprocessor for Terra

3.10.1.3.14.1. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM1

3.10.1.1.3.14.1.1. PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.6P2.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.6P2.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 8-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
setenv DATE_6P2 20020901
setenv SCC_FM1_6P2 Terra-FM1_Edition2_023019.20020915
setenv INSTANCE_FM1 Terra-FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000002.$DATE_6P2
source $CERESHOME/inversion/bin/inversion-terra-FM1-test-env-6P2.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/pcfgen_4.5-6.6P2.csh $DATE_6P2
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.6P2_PCFin_$INSTANCE_FM1
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.6P2_PCF_$INSTANCE_FM1
```

Copy the following input data files:.

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-
  GEOS4_016023.2002090100
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-
  GEOS4_016023.2002090106
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-
  GEOS4_016023.2002090112
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-
  GEOS4_016023.2002090118
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-
  GEOS4_016023.2002090200
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SCCD_$SCC_FM1_6P2
  $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
```

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SCCN_$SCC_FM1_6P2
  $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
```

3.10.1.2.3.14.1.2. Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.6P2.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'_'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, and DD is the 2-digit day.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use \$INSTANCE_FM1, defined in Section 3.14.1.1, and type the following commands to execute the Alternate Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.6P2:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
  $CERESHOME/inversion/bin/run_4.5-6.6P2.csh $INSTANCE_FM1
```

The script, **list_4.5-6.6P2.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/list_4.5-6.6P2.csh $INSTANCE_FM1
```

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.10.1.3.3.14.1.3. Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.6P2 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.10.1.4.3.14.1.4. Test Summary

Test Summary:

```
Total Run Time:      12:50 minutes
Memory:              334048 K
Required Disk Space: 270 Megabytes
```

3.10.2.3.14.2. Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.6P2.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove MOA input files from the sarb directory:

```
rm
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_
  DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002090100
```

```

rm
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_
  DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002090106
rm
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_
  DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002090118
rm
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_
  DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002090200
rm
  $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCD_$SCC_FM1_
  6P2
rm
  $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCN_$SCC_FM1_
  6P2

```

3.10.3.3.14.3. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.6P2_LogReport_\$INSTANCE_FM1**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.6P2 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.6P2 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_SSF_\$INSTANCE_FM1.met**, **CER_SSFA_\$INSTANCE_FM1.met**, and **CER_SSF_\$INSTANCE_FM1.met**, are written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.6P2.csh** script:

```

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/diff_4.5-6.6P2.csh $INSTANCE_FM1

```

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.10.3.1.3.14.3.1. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for this Processor will perform a single test.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF and SSFA of hour '00', type the following commands:

```

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
run_compare_p2 $INSTANCE_FM1'23'

```

Two files will be created:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_6P2'23'  
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_6P2'23'
```

Note: The message that CER_GQCA_* files cannot be found can be ignored.

3.10.3.2.3.14.3.2. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.6P2 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

```
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_6P2'23'  
cat  
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_6P2  
'23'
```

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.10.3.3.3.14.3.3. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin  
hcmp.exe  
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM1'0  
1'  
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM1'01'  
hcmp.exe  
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM1'0  
9'  
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM1'09'  
hcmp.exe  
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM1'2  
3'  
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM1'23'
```

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_\$INSTANCE_FM1**, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data**, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS “.....” data... OK.

or

Comparing Vfield “.....” data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: “SSF_DATE” on the “SSF_Header” Vdata and “CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the “LOCALVERSIONID” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata.

3.10.4.3.14.4. Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.6P2 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.6P2.csh**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin**. To use the clean-up script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/cleanup_4.5-6.6P2.csh $INSTANCE_FM1
```

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.10.5.3.14.5. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM2

3.10.5.1.3.14.5.1. PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.6P2.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.6P2.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 8-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day.

Generate the PCF for the test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
setenv DATE_6P2 20020901
setenv SCC_FM2_6P2 Terra-FM2_Edition2_023019.20020915
setenv INSTANCE_FM2 Terra-FM2-MODIS_SSIT_000002.$DATE_6P2
source $CERESHOME/inversion/bin/inversion-terra-FM2-test-env-6P2.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/pcfgen_4.5-6.6P2.csh $DATE_6P2
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.6P2_PCFin_$INSTANCE_FM2
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.6P2_PCF_$INSTANCE_FM2
```

Copy the following input data files:.

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-
GEOS4_016023.2002090100
$CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa
```

```

cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-
  GEOS4_016023.2002090106
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-
  GEOS4_016023.2002090112
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-
  GEOS4_016023.2002090118
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-
  GEOS4_016023.2002090200
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SCCD_$SCC_FM2_6P2
  $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SCCN_$SCC_FM2_6P2
  $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/

```

3.10.5.2.3.14.5.2. Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.6P2.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'_'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, and DD is the 2-digit day.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use \$INSTANCE_FM2, defined in Section 3.14.5.1, and type the following commands to execute the Alternate Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.6P2:

```

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/run_4.5-6.6P2.csh $INSTANCE_FM2

```

The script, **list_4.5-6.6P2.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

```

$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/list_4.5-6.6P2.csh $INSTANCE_FM2

```

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.10.5.3.3.14.5.3. Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.6P2 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.10.5.4.3.14.5.4. Test Summary

Test Summary:

Total Run Time: 12:50 minutes
 Memory: 334048 K
 Required Disk Space: 270 Megabytes

3.10.6.3.14.6. Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.6P2.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove MOA input files from the sarb directory:

```
rm
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_
  DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002090100
rm
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_
  DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002090106
rm
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_
  DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002090118
rm
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_
  DAO-GEOS4_016023.2002090200
rm
  $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCD_$SCC_FM2_
  6P2
rm
  $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCN_$SCC_FM2_
  6P2
```

3.10.7.3.14.7. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.6P2_LogReport_\$INSTANCE_FM2**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.6P2 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.6P2 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_SSF_\$INSTANCE_FM2.met**, **CER_SSFA_\$INSTANCE_FM2.met**, and **CER_SSF_\$INSTANCE_FM2.met**, are written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory

`$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data`, using the following `diff_4.5-6.6P2.csh` script:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/diff_4.5-6.6P2.csh $INSTANCE_FM2
```

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.10.7.1.3.14.7.1. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for this Processor will perform a single test.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF and SSFA of hour '00', type the following commands:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
run_compare_p2 $INSTANCE_FM2'23'
```

Two files will be created:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_6P2'23'
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_6P2'23'
```

Note: The message that `CER_GQCA_*` files cannot be found can be ignored.

3.10.7.2.3.14.7.2. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.6P2 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

```
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_6P2'23'
cat
    $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_6P2'23'
```

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.10.7.3.3.14.7.3. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

```

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hcmp.exe
  $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_${INSTANCE_FM2}'0
  1'
  $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data/CER_SSF_${INSTANCE_FM2}'01'
hcmp.exe
  $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_${INSTANCE_FM2}'0
  9'
  $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data/CER_SSF_${INSTANCE_FM2}'09'
hcmp.exe
  $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_${INSTANCE_FM2}'2
  3'
  $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data/CER_SSF_${INSTANCE_FM2}'23'

```

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_\${INSTANCE_FM2}**, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data**, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS "....." data... OK.

or

Comparing Vfield "....." data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF_Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.10.8.3.14.8. Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.6P2 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.6P2.csh**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin**. To use the clean-up script:


```

$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/cleanup_4.5-6.6P2.csh $INSTANCE_FM2

```
2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.11.3.15. CER4_5-6.6P3 Daily CERES Inversion to Instantaneous TOA Fluxes and Empirical Estimates of Surface Radiation Budget Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 Alternate Main Processor and HDF Postprocessor for Aqua

3.11.1.3.15.1. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM3

3.11.1.1.3.15.1.1. PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.6P3.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.6P3.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 8-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day.

Generate the CF for the FM3 test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
setenv DATE_6P3 20030630
setenv INSTANCE_FM3 Aqua-FM3-MODIS_SSIT_000002.$DATE_6P3
source $CERESHOME/inversion/bin/inversion-FM3-test-env-6P3.csh
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/pcfgen_4.5-6.6P3.csh $DATE_6P3
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.6P3_PCFin_$INSTANCE_FM3
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.6P3_PCF_$INSTANCE_FM3
```

Copy the following input data files.:

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-
  GEOS4_016023.2003063000
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-
  GEOS4_016023.2003063006
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-
  GEOS4_016023.2003063012
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-
  GEOS4_016023.2003063018
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_MOA_CERES_DAO-
  GEOS4_016023.2003070100
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SCCD_Aqua-
  FM3_Edition2_026023.20030615
  $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic
```

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SCCN_Aqua-
FM3_Edition2_026023.20030615
$CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic
```

3.11.1.2.3.15.1.2. Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.6P3.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'_'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, and DD is the 2-digit day.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use \$INSTANCE_FM3, defined in Section 3.15.1.1, and type the following commands to execute the Alternate Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.6P3:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/run_4.5-6.6P3.csh $INSTANCE_FM3
```

Note: The following message does not indicate a problem: lib-4964 : WARNING

The script, **list_4.5-6.6P3.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/list_4.5-6.6P3.csh $INSTANCE_FM3
```

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.11.1.3.3.15.1.3. Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.6P3 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.11.1.4.3.15.1.4. Test Summary

Test Summary:

Total Run Time:	12:50 minutes
Memory:	334048 K
Required Disk Space:	420 Megabytes

3.11.2.3.15.2. Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.6P3.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove FM3 SCC input files from the erbelike directory:

```
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCD_Aqua-
FM3_Edition2_026023.20030615
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCN_Aqua-
FM3_Edition2_026023.20030615
```

3.11.3.3.15.3. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.6P3_LogReport_\${INSTANCE_FM3}**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.6P3 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.6P3 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_SSF_\${INSTANCE_FM3}.met**, **CER_SSFA_\${INSTANCE_FM3}.met**, and **CER_SSF_\${INSTANCE_FM3}.met**, are written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.6P3.csh** script:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/diff_4.5-6.6P3.csh $INSTANCE_FM3
```

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.11.3.1.3.15.3.1. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for this Processor will perform a single test.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF and SSFA of hour '00', type the following commands:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
run_compare_p2 $INSTANCE_FM3'23'
```

Two files will be created:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_${DATE_6P3'23}'
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_${DATE_6P3'23}'
```

Note: The message that **CER_GQCA_*** files cannot be found can be ignored.

3.11.3.2.3.15.3.2. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.6P3 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

```
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_6P3'23'
cat
    $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_6P3
    '23'
```

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.11.3.3.3.15.3.3. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hcmp.exe
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM3'0
    0'
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM3'00'
hcmp.exe
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM3'0
    9'
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM3'09'
hcmp.exe
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM3'2
    3'
    $CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM3'23'
```

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_\$INSTANCE_FM3**, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data**, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS "....." data... OK.

or

Comparing Vfield "....." data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF_Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the

“CERES_metadata” Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the “LOCALVERSIONID” on the “CERES_metadata” Vdata.

3.11.4.3.15.4. Solutions to Possible Problems

1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.6P3 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.6P3.csh**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin**. To use the clean-up script:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/cleanup_4.5-6.6P3.csh $INSTANCE_FM3
```

2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

3.11.5.3.15.5. Stand Alone Test Procedures for FM4

3.11.5.1.3.15.5.1. PCF Generator

The Main and Post Processor production script, **run_4.5-6.6P3.csh**, references a Process Control File (PCF) which contains the correct file names and paths for the test procedures. For this test and production runs, the PCF generator, **pcfgen_4.5-6.6P3.csh**, must be executed to create the ASCII input file and PCF for a particular production run. The PCF generator requires one 8-digit command-line argument, containing the 4-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day.

Generate the PCF for the FM3 test case:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin  
setenv DATE_6P3 20030630  
setenv INSTANCE_FM4 Aqua-FM4-MODIS_SSIT_000002.$DATE_6P3  
source $CERESHOME/inversion/bin/inversion-FM4-test-env-6P3.csh  
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/pcfgen_4.5-6.6P3.csh $DATE_6P3
```

The following files will be generated:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.6P3_PCFin_$INSTANCE_FM4  
$CERESHOME/inversion/rcf/CER4.5-6.6P3_PCF_$INSTANCE_FM4
```

Copy the following input data files.:

```
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SCCD_Aqua-  
FM4_Edition2_026023.20030615  
$CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic  
cp $CERESHOME/inversion/data/input/CER_SCCN_Aqua-  
FM4_Edition2_026023.20030615  
$CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic
```

3.11.5.2.3.15.5.2. Execution

Execute the production script by typing the script name, **run_4.5-6.6P3.csh**, followed by a string which designates the instance of the product. The string should be formatted, 'Sampling

Strategy'_'Production Strategy'_'Configuration Code'_'Data Date'. The date parameter is formatted, YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is the 4-digit year, MM is the 2-digit month, and DD is the 2-digit day.

For the Main and Post Processor test, use \$INSTANCE_FM4, defined in Section 3.15.5.1, and type the following commands to execute the Alternate Main and Post Processor Product Generation Executive (PGE), CER4.5-6.6P3:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/run_4.5-6.6P3.csh $INSTANCE_FM4
```

Note: The following message does not indicate a problem: lib-4964 : WARNING

The script, **list_4.5-6.6P3.csh**, will list the files that were created during execution of the PGE:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/list_4.5-6.6P3.csh $INSTANCE_FM4
```

Note: If any file that should have been created is missing, then a message is written to the screen naming which file could not be found.

3.11.5.3.3.15.5.3. Exit Codes

All CER4.5-6.6P3 software terminates using the CERES defined EXIT CODES for the Langley TRMM Information System (LaTIS). Successful completion is indicated by an exit code of 0. This test should complete with an exit code of 0 for each of the two executables.

3.11.5.4.3.15.5.4. Test Summary

Test Summary:

```
Total Run Time:      12:50 minutes
Memory:              334048 K
Required Disk Space: 270 Megabytes
```

3.11.6.3.15.6. Evaluation Procedures

When running the production script, **run_4.5-6.6P3.csh**, the system message, 'No match', may be written to the screen. This message occurs when the script tries to remove an old output file that does not exist. This does not signify a problem.

Remove MOA input files from the sarb directory:

```
rm
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_
  DAO-GEOS4_016023.2003063000
rm
  $CERESHOME/sarb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_
  DAO-GEOS4_016023.2003063006
```

```

rm
  $CERESHOME/sarfb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_
  DAO-GEOS4_016023.2003063012
rm
  $CERESHOME/sarfb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_
  DAO-GEOS4_016023.2003063018
rm
  $CERESHOME/sarfb/data/out_comp/data/regridmoa/CER_MOA_CERES_
  DAO-GEOS4_016023.2003070100

```

Remove FM4 SCC input files from the erbelike directory:

```

rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCD_Aqua-
  FM4_Edition2_026023.20030615
rm $CERESHOME/erbelike/data/ancillary/dynamic/CER_SCCN_Aqua-
  FM4_Edition2_026023.20030615

```

3.11.7.3.15.7. Log and Status File Results and Metadata Evaluation

The Error and Status Log File, **CER4.5-6.6P3_LogReport_\${INSTANCE_FM4}**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/runlogs** after CER4.5-6.6P3 has been executed. Metadata files, which end in extension '.met', are located in the same directories as their corresponding output files after CER4.5-6.6P3 has been executed. Metadata files, **CER_SSF \${INSTANCE_FM4}.met**, **CER_SSFA_\${INSTANCE_FM4}.met**, and **CER_SSF_\${INSTANCE_FM4}.met**, are written to directory, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data**.

Compare the information contained in the log file with the expected contents of the Log Report file found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data** and compare the metadata files with the expected contents of the files with the same names found in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/comp_data**, using the following **diff_4.5-6.6P3.csh** script:

```

cd $CERESHOME/inversion/bin
$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/diff_4.5-6.6P3.csh $INSTANCE_FM4

```

The only differences between the files should be the production times and differences in the directory paths where the tests were run.

3.11.7.1.3.15.7.1. Execution of Comparison Software for the Main Processor

The evaluation software for this Processor will perform a single test.

1. The executable for the comparison software is not provided in the tar file. It was created when all the software's code was compiled.
2. To execute the comparison software for the binary SSF and SSFA of hour '00', type the following commands:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
run_compare_p2 $INSTANCE_FM4'23'
```

Two files will be created:

```
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_6P3'23'
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_6P3'23'
```

Note: The message that CER_GQCA_* files cannot be found can be ignored.

3.11.7.2.3.15.7.2. Evaluation of Comparison Software Output

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the CER4.5-6.3P2 comparison software.

Examine the comparison report files by typing:

```
cat $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReport_$DATE_6P3'23'
cat
$CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/results/CmpReportSSFA_$DATE_6P3'23'
```

The final line of this file will report the status of the comparison between the generated data and the expected output.

3.11.7.3.3.15.7.3. Evaluation of SSF HDF Product

This section provides the procedure for evaluating the output from the SSF HDF product produced by the test software. The comparison software was compiled when all software was compiled in a previous step. Execute the program by typing the following lines:

```
cd $CERESHOME/inversion/test_suites/bin
hcmp.exe
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM4'00'
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM4'00'
hcmp.exe
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM4'09'
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM4'09'
hcmp.exe
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM4'23'
$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data/CER_SSF_$INSTANCE_FM4'23'
```

The executable, **hcmp.exe**, compares each Vdata and each SDS on the SSF HDF output file. If the SDS data or Vdata field data on the newly created HDF file, **\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_comp/data/CER_SSF_\$INSTANCE_FM4**, matches the data on the provided SSF HDF file of the same name on

\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/out_exp/data, 'OK.' is appended to the end of the output line as follows:

Comparing SDS "....." data... OK.

or

Comparing Vfield "....." data... OK.

The only differences between the two HDF output files should be the dates on Vfields: "SSF_DATE" on the "SSF_Header" Vdata and "CERPRODUCTIONDATETIME" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata. If CERESLIB has changed, the date may be different in the "LOCALVERSIONID" on the "CERES_metadata" Vdata.

3.11.8.3.15.8. Solutions to Possible Problems

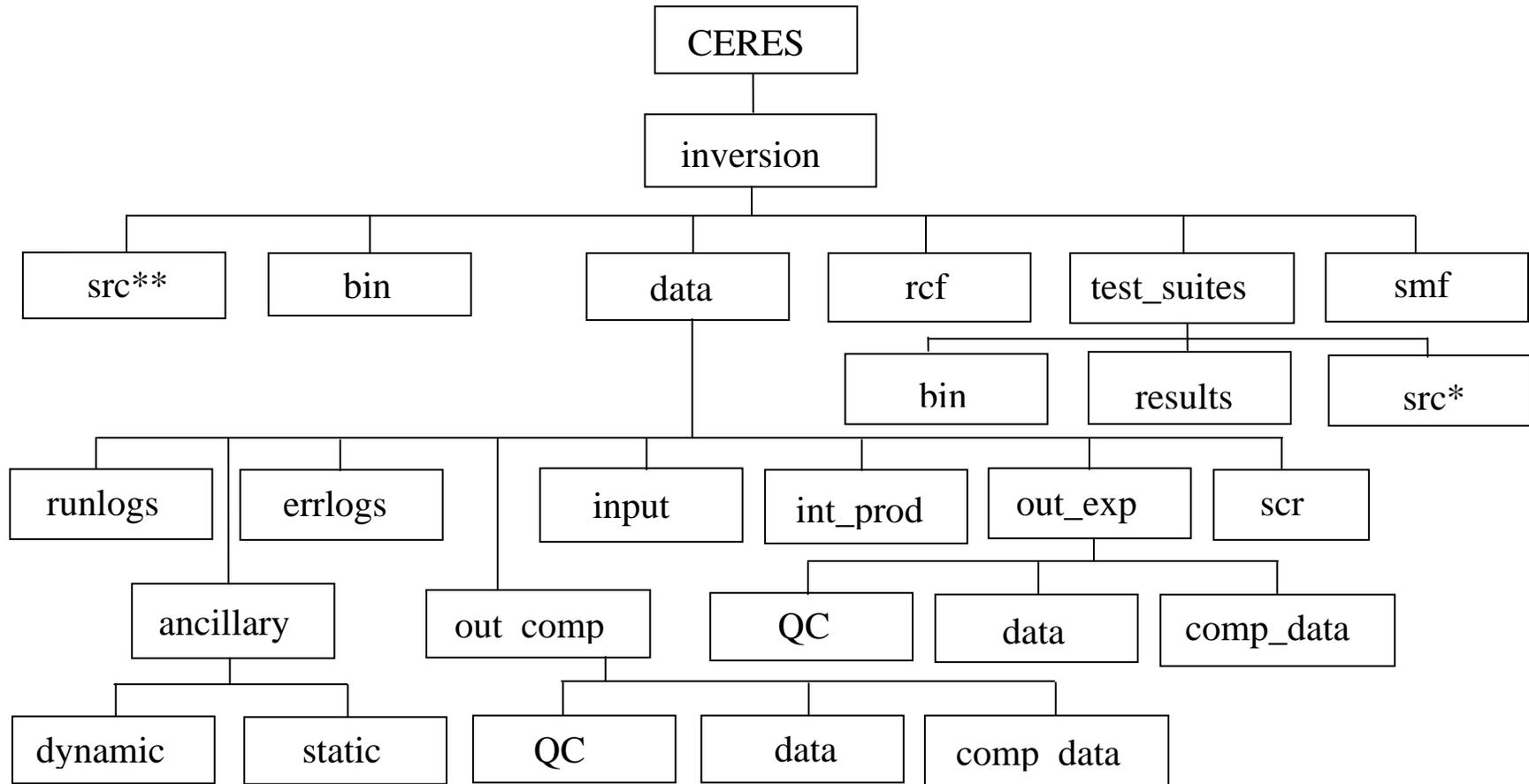
1. All output files are opened with Status = NEW in the CER4.5-6.6P3 software. These files must be removed before rerunning these test procedures. A script, which removes PGE created files, **cleanup_4.5-6.6P3.csh**, is located in directory **\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin**. To use the clean-up script:
\$CERESHOME/inversion/bin/cleanup_4.5-6.6P3.csh \$INSTANCE_FM4
2. Use the latest version of CERESlib.
3. Ignore the warnings received during compilation.

Appendix A Acronyms and Abbreviations

ASCII	American Standard Code Information Interchange
ASDC	Atmospheric Sciences Data Center
CERES	Clouds and the Earth's Radiant Energy System
CERESlib	CERES library
DAAC	Distributed Active Archive Center
EOS	Earth Observing System
EOS-AM	EOS Morning Crossing Mission
EOS-PM	EOS Afternoon Crossing Mission
ERBE	Earth Radiation Budget Experiment
ERBS	Earth Radiation Budget Satellite
F90	Fortran 90
HDF	Hierarchical Data Format
LaTIS	Langley TRMM Information System
NASA	National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
PCF	Process Control File
PGE	Product Generation Executives
QC	Quality Control
SSAI	Science Systems Applications, Inc.
SSF	Single Scanner Footprint TOA/Surface Fluxes and Clouds
SSF	Single Scanner Footprint TOA/Surface Fluxes and Clouds
SSFA	Single Scanner Footprint TOA/Surface Fluxes and Clouds Aerosols
TOA	Top-of-Atmosphere
TRMM	Tropical Rainfall Measuring Mission

Appendix B
Directory Structure Diagrams

Directory Structure for the Inversion Tar File for PGEs CER4.5-6.1P1, CER4.5-6.1P2, CER4.5-6.1P3, CER4.5-6.2P1, CER4.5-6.2P2, CER4.5-6.3P1, CER4.5-6.3P2, CER4.5-6.3P3, CER4.5-6.4P1, CER4.5-6.6P2, and CER4.5-6.6P3



B-1

*Continued on next page

Figure B-1. Directory Structure for Inversion Tar File for PGEs CER4.5-6.1P1, CER4.5-6.1P2, CER4.5-6.1P3, CER4.5-6.2P1, CER4.5-6.2P2, CER4.5-6.3P1, CER4.5-6.3P2, CER4.5-6.3P3, CER4.5-6.4P1, CER4.5-6.6P2, and CER4.5-6.6P3.

B-2

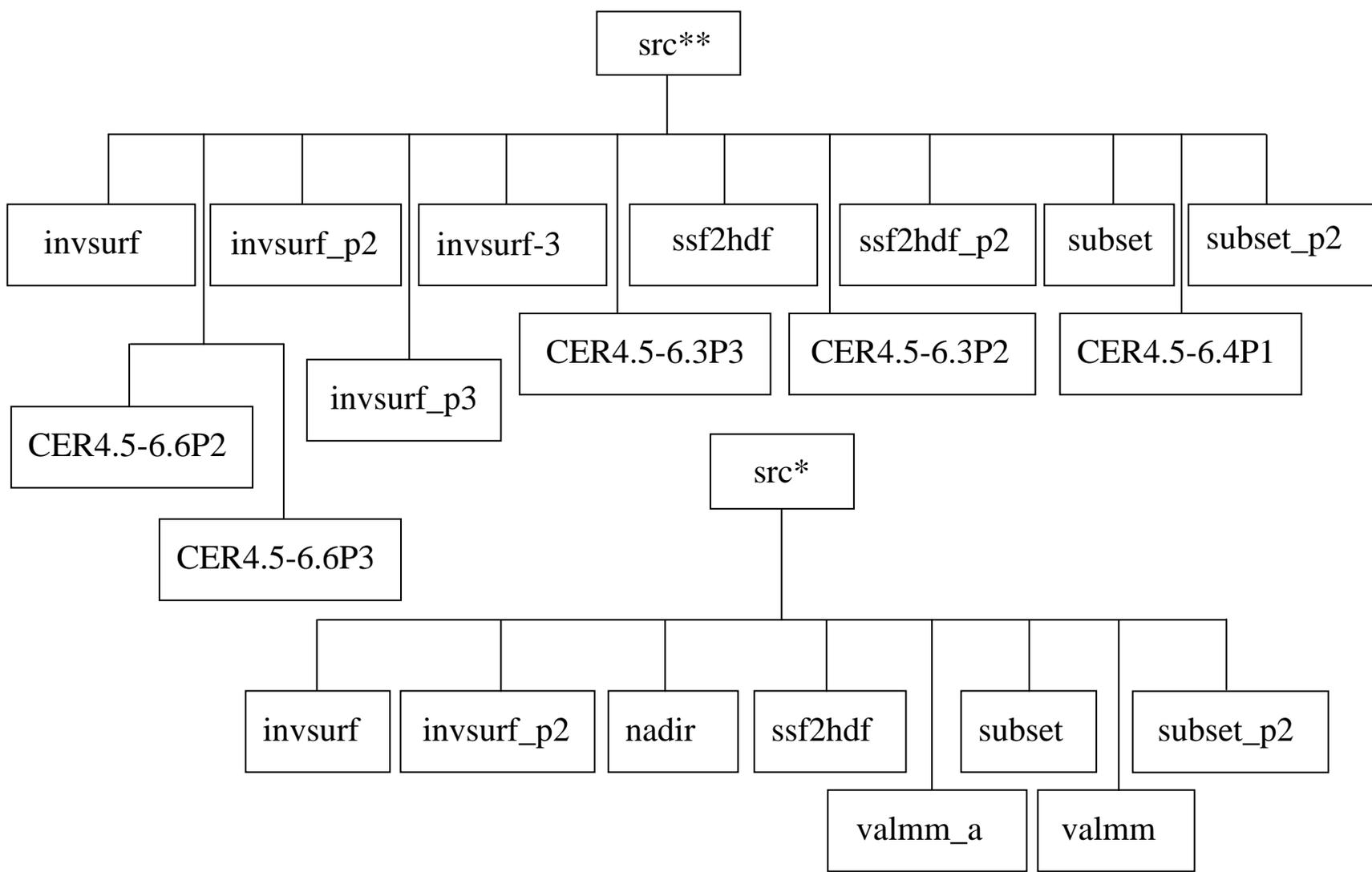
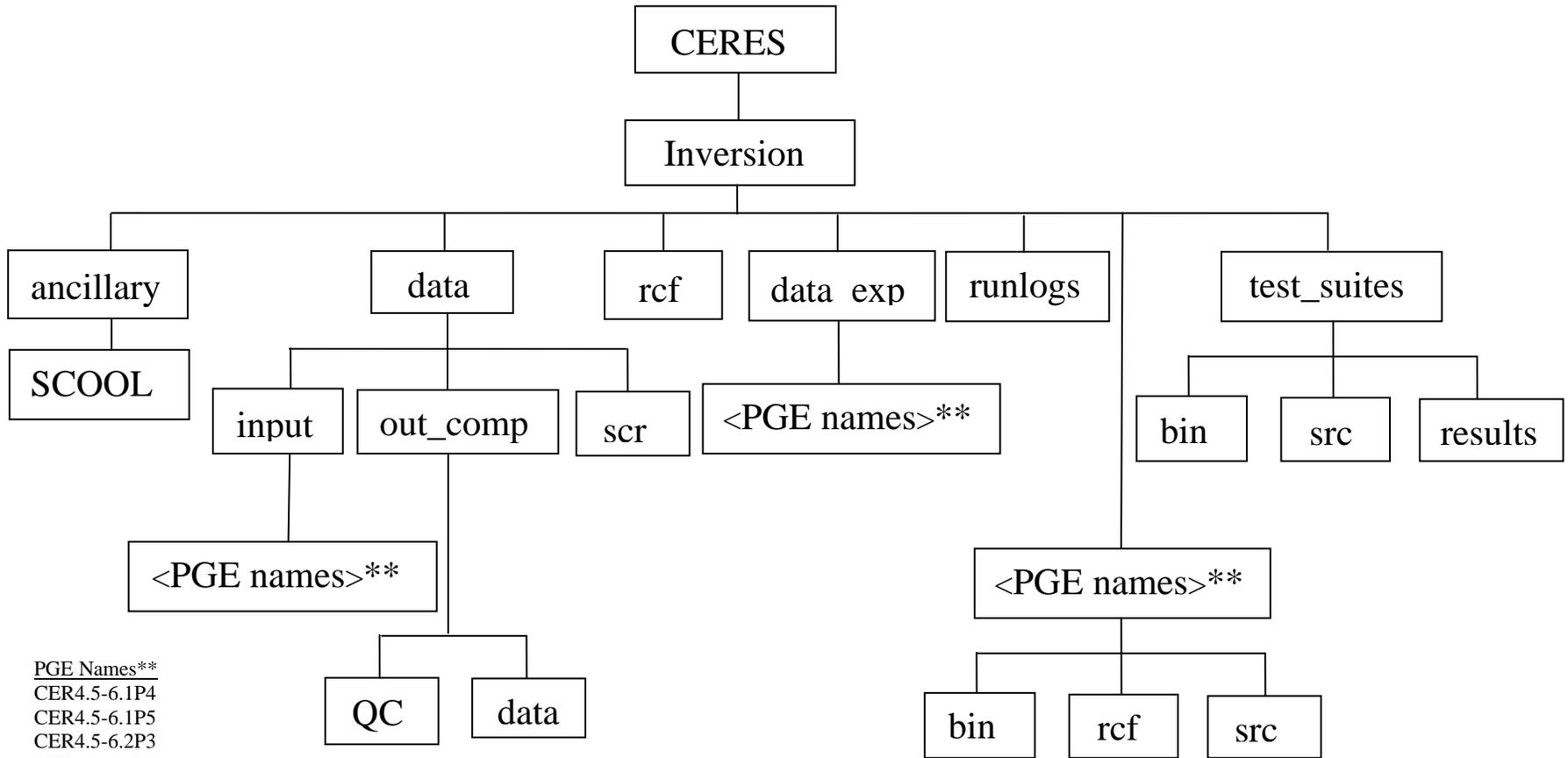


Figure B-1. Directory Structure for Inversion Tar File for PGEs CER4.5-6.1P1, CER4.5-6.1P2, CER4.5-6.1P3, CER4.5-6.2P1, CER4.5-6.2P2, CER4.5-6.3P1, CER4.5-6.3P2, CER4.5-6.3P3, CER4.5-6.4P1, CER4.5-6.6P2, and CER4.5-6.6P3.

Directory Structure for Inversion Tar File for PGEs CER4.5-6.1P4, CER4.5-6.1P5, CER4.5-6.2P3, and CER4.5-6.4P2



PGE Names**
 CER4.5-6.1P4
 CER4.5-6.1P5
 CER4.5-6.2P3
 CER4.5-6.4P2
 ssf2hdf

Figure B-2. Directory Structure for Inversion Tar File for PGEs CER4.5-6.1P4, CER4.5-6.1P5, CER4.5-6.2P3, and CER4.5-6.4P2.

Appendix C File Description Tables

C.1. Production Scripts and Executables

The following scripts must be moved to the production environment.

Table C.1-1. PGE CER4.5-6.1P1 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
pcfgen_4.5-6.1P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which creates the ASCII and PCF for the Main and HDF Processors
run_4.5-6.1P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which executes the Main and HDF Processors
cleanup_4.5-6.1P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which removes output files from CER4.5-6.1P1
diff_4.5-6.1P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compares the Log files and the *.met files
list_4.5-6.1P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which lists out the files that should be created by the run_4.5-6.1P1.csh script
compile_4.5-6.1P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compiles the code for the Main and HDF Processors and the comparison software

Table C.1-2. PGE CER4.5-6.1P2 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
pcfgen_4.5-6.1P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which creates the ASCII and PCF for the Main and HDF Processors
run_4.5-6.1P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which executes the Main and HDF Processors
cleanup_4.5-6.1P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which removes output files from CER4.5-6.1P2
diff_4.5-6.1P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compares the Log files and the *.met files
list_4.5-6.1P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which lists out the files that should be created by the run_4.5-6.1P2.csh script

Table C.1-2. PGE CER4.5-6.1P2 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
compile_4.5-6.1P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compiles the code for the Main and HDF Processors and the comparison software

Table C.1-3. PGE CER4.5-6.1P3 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
pcfgen_4.5-6.1P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which creates the ASCII and PCF for the Main and HDF Processors
run_4.5-6.1P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which executes the Main and HDF Processors
cleanup_4.5-6.1P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which removes output files from CER4.5-6.1P3
diff_4.5-6.1P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compares the Log files and the *.met files
list_4.5-6.1P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which lists out the files that should be created by the run_4.5-6.1P3.csh script
compile_4.5-6.1P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compiles the code for the Main and HDF Processors and the comparison software

Table C.1-4. PGE CER4.5-6.1P4 Production Scripts

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Format</u>	<u>Description</u>
<u>pcfgen_4.5-6.1P4.csh</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>C-Shell script which creates the ASCII and PCF for the Main and HDF Processors</u>
<u>run_4.5-6.1P4.csh</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>C-Shell script which executes the Main and HDF Processors</u>
<u>cleanup_4.5-6.1P4.csh</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>C-Shell script which removes output files from CER4.5-6.1P4</u>
<u>diff_4.5-6.1P4.csh</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>C-Shell script which compares the Log files and the *.met files</u>
<u>list_4.5-6.1P4.csh</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>C-Shell script which lists out the files that should be created by the run_4.5-6.1P4.csh script</u>

Table C.1-4. PGE CER4.5-6.1P4 Production Scripts

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Format</u>	<u>Description</u>
<u>compile_4.5-6.1P4.csh</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>C-Shell script which compiles the code for the Main and HDF Processors and the comparison software</u>

Table C.1-5. PGE CER4.5-6.1P5 Production Scripts

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Format</u>	<u>Description</u>
<u>pcfggen_4.5-6.1P5.csh</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>C-Shell script which creates the ASCII and PCF for the Main and HDF Processors</u>
<u>run_4.5-6.1P5.csh</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>C-Shell script which executes the Main and HDF Processors</u>
<u>cleanup_4.5-6.1P5.csh</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>C-Shell script which removes output files from CER4.5-6.1P5</u>
<u>diff_4.5-6.1P5.csh</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>C-Shell script which compares the Log files and the *.met files</u>
<u>list_4.5-6.1P5.csh</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>C-Shell script which lists out the files that should be created by the run_4.5-6.1P5.csh script</u>
<u>compile_4.5-6.1P5.csh</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>C-Shell script which compiles the code for the Main and HDF Processors and the comparison software</u>

Table C.1-6. PGE CER4.5-6.2P1 Production Scripts

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Format</u>	<u>Description</u>
<u>pcfggen_4.5-6.2P1.csh</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>C-Shell script which creates the ASCII and PCF for the SSF Subset Postprocessor</u>
<u>run_4.5-6.2P1.csh</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>C-Shell script which executes the SSF Subset Postprocessor</u>
<u>cleanup_4.5-6.2P1.csh</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>C-Shell script which removes output files from CER4.5-6.2P1</u>
<u>diff_4.5-6.2P1.csh</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>C-Shell script which compares the Log files and the *.met files</u>
<u>list_4.5-6.2P1.csh</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>C-Shell script which lists out the files that should be created by the run_4.5-6.2P1.csh script</u>

Table C.1-6. PGE CER4.5-6.2P1 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
compile_4.5-6.2P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compiles the code for the SSF Subset Postprocessor and the subset comparison software

Table C.1-7. PGE CER4.5-6.2P2 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
pcfgen_4.5-6.2P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which creates the ASCII and PCF for the SSF Subset Postprocessor
run_4.5-6.2P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which executes the SSF Subset Postprocessor
cleanup_4.5-6.2P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which removes output files from CER4.5-6.2P2
diff_4.5-6.2P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compares the Log files and the *.met files
list_4.5-6.2P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which lists out the files that should be created by the run_4.5-6.2P2.csh script
compile_4.5-6.2P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compiles the code for the SSF Subset Postprocessor and the subset comparison software

Table C.1-8. PGE CER4.5-6.2P3 Production Scripts

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Format</u>	<u>Description</u>
<u>pcfgen_4.5-6.2P3.csh</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>C-Shell script which creates the ASCII and PCF for the SSF Subset Postprocessor</u>
<u>run_4.5-6.2P3.csh</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>C-Shell script which executes the SSF Subset Postprocessor</u>
<u>cleanup_4.5-6.2P3.csh</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>C-Shell script which removes output files from CER4.5-6.2P3</u>
<u>diff_4.5-6.2P3.csh</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>C-Shell script which compares the Log files and the *.met files</u>
<u>list_4.5-6.2P3.csh</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>C-Shell script which lists out the files that should be created by the run_4.5-6.2P3.csh script</u>

Table C.1-8. PGE CER4.5-6.2P3 Production Scripts

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Format</u>	<u>Description</u>
<u>compile_4.5-6.2P3.csh</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>C-Shell script which compiles the code for the SSF Subset Postprocessor and the subset comparison software</u>

Table C.1-9. PGE CER4.5-6.3P1 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
pcfgen_4.5-6.3P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which creates the ASCII and PCF for the Alternate Main and HDF Processors
run_4.5-6.3P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which executes the Alternate Main and HDF Processors
cleanup_4.5-6.3P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which removes output files from CER4.5-6.3P1
diff_4.5-6.3P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compares the Log files and the *.met files for CER4.5-6.3P1
list_4.5-6.3P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which lists out the files that should be created by the run_4.5-6.3P1.csh script
compile_4.5-6.3P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compiles the code for the Alternate Main and HDF Processors and the comparison software

Table C.1-10. PGE CER4.5-6.3P2 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
pcfgen_4.5-6.3P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which creates the ASCII and PCF for the Alternate Main and HDF Processors
run_4.5-6.3P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which executes the Alternate Main and HDF Processors
cleanup_4.5-6.3P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which removes output files from CER4.5-6.3P2
diff_4.5-6.3P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compares the Log files and the *.met files for CER4.5-6.3P2
list_4.5-6.3P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which lists out the files that should be created by the run_4.5-6.3P2csh script

Table C.1-10. PGE CER4.5-6.3P2 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
compile_4.5-6.3P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compiles the code for the Alternate Main and HDF Processors and the comparison software

Table C.1-11. PGE CER4.5-6.3P3 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
pcfgen_4.5-6.3P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which creates the ASCII and PCF for the Alternate Main and HDF Processors for Aqua
run_4.5-6.3P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which executes the Alternate Main and HDF Processors
cleanup_4.5-6.3P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which removes output files from CER4.5-6.3P3
diff_4.5-6.3P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compares the Log files and the *.met files for CER4.5-6.3P3
list_4.5-6.3P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which lists out the files that should be created by the run_4.5-6.3P3csh script
compile_4.5-6.3P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compiles the code for the Alternate Main and HDF Processors and the comparison software

Table C.1-12. PGE CER4.5-6.4P1 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
pcfgen_4.5-6.4P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which creates the ASCII and PCF for the SSF monthly validation Subset Postprocessor
run_4.5-6.4P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which executes the SSF monthly validation Subset Postprocessor
cleanup_4.5-6.4P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which removes output files from CER4.5-6.4P1
diff_4.5-6.4P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compares the Log files and the *.met files
list_4.5-6.4P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which lists out the files that should be created by the run_4.5-6.4P1.csh script

Table C.1-12. PGE CER4.5-6.4P1 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
compile_4.5-6.4P1.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compiles the code for the SSF monthly validation Subset Postprocessor and the subset comparison software

Table C.1-13. PGE CER4.5-6.4P2 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
<u>pcfgen_4.5-6.4P2.csh</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>C-Shell script which creates the ASCII and PCF for the SSF monthly validation Subset Postprocessor</u>
<u>run_4.5-6.4P2.csh</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>C-Shell script which executes the SSF monthly validation Subset Postprocessor</u>
<u>cleanup_4.5-6.4P2.csh</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>C-Shell script which removes output files from CER4.5-6.4P2</u>
<u>diff_4.5-6.4P2.csh</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>C-Shell script which compares the Log files and the *.met files</u>
<u>list_4.5-6.4P2.csh</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>C-Shell script which lists out the files that should be created by the run_4.5-6.4P2.csh script</u>
<u>compile_4.5-6.4P2.csh</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>C-Shell script which compiles the code for the SSF monthly validation Subset Postprocessor and the subset comparison software</u>

Table C.1-14. PGE CER4.5-6.6P2 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
pcfgen_4.5-6.6P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which creates the ASCII and PCF for the Terra Daily Alternate Main and HDF Processors
run_4.5-6.6P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which executes the Daily Alternate Main and HDF Processors
cleanup_4.5-6.6P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which removes output files from CER4.5-6.6P2
diff_4.5-6.6P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compares the Log files and the *.met files for CER4.5-6.6P2
list_4.5-6.6P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which lists out the files that should be created by the run_4.5-6.6P2csh script

Table C.1-14. PGE CER4.5-6.6P2 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
compile_4.5-6.6P2.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compiles the code for the Daily Alternate Main and HDF Processors and the comparison software

Table C.1-15. PGE CER4.5-6.6P3 Production Scripts

File Name	Format	Description
pcfgen_4.5-6.6P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which creates the ASCII and PCF for the Aqua Daily Alternate Main and HDF Processors
run_4.5-6.6P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which executes the Daily Alternate Main and HDF Processors
cleanup_4.5-6.6P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which removes output files from CER4.5-6.6P3
diff_4.5-6.6P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compares the Log files and the *.met files for CER4.5-6.6P3
list_4.5-6.6P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which lists out the files that should be created by the run_4.5-6.6P3csh script
compile_4.5-6.6P3.csh	ASCII	C-Shell script which compiles the code for the Daily Alternate Main and HDF Processors and the comparison software

C.2. Executables

Table C.2-1. PGE CER4.5-6.1P1 Executables

File Name	Format	Description
invsurf_p1.exe ¹	Binary	Main Processor executable
ssf2hdf_p2.exe ¹	Binary	HDF Post Processor executable

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.2-2. PGE CER4.5-6.1P2 Executables

File Name	Format	Description
invsurf_p2.exe ¹	Binary	Main Processor executable for Terra Processing
ssf2hdf_p2.exe ¹	Binary	HDF Post Processor executable for Terra Processing

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.2-3. PGE CER4.5-6.1P3 Executables

File Name	Format	Description
invsurf_p3.exe ¹	Binary	Main Processor executable for Aqua Processing
ssf2hdf_p2.exe ¹	Binary	HDF Post Processor executable for Aqua Processing

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.2-4. PGE CER4.5-6.1P4 Executables

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Format</u>	<u>Description</u>
<u>invsurf_p4.exe¹</u>	<u>Binary</u>	<u>Main Processor executable for Terra Edition3 Processing</u>
<u>ssf2hdf_p4.exe¹</u>	<u>Binary</u>	<u>HDF Post Processor executable for Terra Edition3 Processing</u>

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.2-5. PGE CER4.5-6.1P5 Executables

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Format</u>	<u>Description</u>
<u>invsurf_p5.exe</u> ¹	<u>Binary</u>	<u>Main Processor executable for Aqua Edition3 Processing</u>
<u>ssf2hdf_p4.exe</u> ¹	<u>Binary</u>	<u>HDF Post Processor executable for Aqua Edition3 Processing</u>

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.2-6. PGE CER4.5-6.2P1 Executable

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Format</u>	<u>Description</u>
<u>subset_ssf.exe</u> ¹	<u>Binary</u>	<u>SSF Subset Post Processor executable</u>

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.2-7. PGE CER4.5-6.2P2 Executable

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Format</u>	<u>Description</u>
<u>subset_ssf_p2.exe</u> ¹	<u>Binary</u>	<u>SSF Subset Post Processor executable</u>
<u>ssf2hdf_p2.exe</u> ¹	<u>Binary</u>	<u>HDF Post Processor executable</u>

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.2-8. PGE CER4.5-6.2P3 Executable

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Format</u>	<u>Description</u>
<u>subset_ssf_p3.exe</u> ¹	<u>Binary</u>	<u>SSF Subset Post Processor executable</u>
<u>ssf2hdf_p3.exe</u> ¹	<u>Binary</u>	<u>HDF Post Processor executable</u>

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.2-9. PGE CER4.5-6.3P1 Executable

File Name	Format	Description
invsurf_adm.exe ¹	Binary	Alternate Main Processor executable for TRMM
ssf2hdf_p2.exe ¹	Binary	HDF Post Processor executable

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.2-10. PGE CER4.5-6.3P2 and CER4.5-6.6P2 Executables

File Name	Format	Description
invsurf-3p2.exe ¹	Binary	Alternate Main Processor executable for Terra
ssf2hdf_p2.exe ¹	Binary	HDF Post Processor executable

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.2-11. PGE CER4.5-6.3P3 Executables

File Name	Format	Description
invsurf-3p3.exe ¹	Binary	Alternate Main Processor executable for Aqua
ssf2hdf_p2.exe ¹	Binary	HDF Post Processor executable

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.2-12. PGE CER4.5-6.4P1 Executables

File Name	Format	Description
monthly_val_ssf.exe ¹	Binary	Monthly validation SSF Subset Post Processor executable

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.2-13. PGE CER4.5-6.4P2 Executables

File Name	Format	Description
<u>monthly_val_ssf.exe</u> ¹	<u>Binary</u>	<u>Monthly validation SSF Subset Post Processor executable</u>

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.2-14. PGE CER4.5-6.6P2 Executables

File Name	Format	Description
invsurf-6p2.exe ¹	Binary	Daily Alternate Main Processor executable for Terra
ssf2hdf_p2.exe ¹	Binary	HDF Post Processor executable

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.2-15. PGE CER4.5-6.6P3 Executables

File Name	Format	Description
invsurf-6p23exe ¹	Binary	Daily Alternate Main Processor executable for Aqua
ssf2hdf_p2.exe ¹	Binary	HDF Post Processor executable

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

C.3. Status Message Files

Subsystems 4.5 and 4.6 software does not create any Status Message Files.

C.4. Processing Control Files (PCF) and Metadata Control Files (MCF)

The Process Control Files are not included in the Software Delivery Package. They will be created by the PCF generator scripts.

Table C.4-1. PGE CER4.5-6.1P1 Metadata Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
GQCA.MCF	ODL	MCF for ASCII QC Report for Main Processor
GQCI.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary QC Report for Main Processor
SSF.MCF	ODL	MCF for SSF's HDF file for Post Processor
SSFB.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary SSF file for Main Processor

Table C.4-2. PGEs CER4.5-6.1P2, CER4.5-6.1P3, CER4.5-6.1P4 and CER4.5-6.1P5 Metadata Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
<u>GQCA.MCF</u>	<u>ODL</u>	<u>MCF for ASCII QC Report for Main Processor</u>
<u>GQCI.MCF</u>	<u>ODL</u>	<u>MCF for Binary QC Report for Main Processor</u>
<u>SSF.MCF</u>	<u>ODL</u>	<u>MCF for SSF's HDF file for Post Processor</u>
<u>SSFB.MCF</u>	<u>ODL</u>	<u>MCF for Binary SSF file for Main Processor</u>
<u>SSFA.MCF</u>	<u>ODL</u>	<u>MCF for Binary Aerosol file for Main Processor</u>

Table C.4-3. PGE CER4.5-6.2P1 Metadata Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
SSFD.MCF	ODL	MCF for SSF DAYTIME Subset File
SSFN.MCF	ODL	MCF for SSF NIGHTTIME Subset File
SSFB.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary SSF file for Main Processor
GQCA.MCF	ODL	MCF for ASCII QC Report for Main Processor
GQCI.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary QC Report for Main Processor

Table C.4-4. PGE CER4.5-6.2P2 and CER4.5-6.2P3 Metadata Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
<u>SSFD.MCF</u>	<u>ODL</u>	<u>MCF for SSF DAYTIME Subset File</u>
<u>SSFN.MCF</u>	<u>ODL</u>	<u>MCF for SSF NIGHTTIME Subset File</u>
<u>SSFAD.MCF</u>	<u>ODL</u>	<u>MCF for SSF DAYTIME Aerosol Subset File</u>
<u>SSFB.MCF</u>	<u>ODL</u>	<u>MCF for Binary SSF file for Main Processor</u>
<u>GQCA.MCF</u>	<u>ODL</u>	<u>MCF for ASCII QC Report for Main Processor</u>
<u>GQCI.MCF</u>	<u>ODL</u>	<u>MCF for Binary QC Report for Main Processor</u>
<u>SSF.MCF</u>	<u>ODL</u>	<u>MCF for SSF's HDF file for Post Processor</u>
<u>SSFB-nadir.MCF</u>	<u>ODL</u>	<u>MCF for Binary SSF nadir product for Main Processor</u>
<u>SSF-nadir.MCF</u>	<u>ODL</u>	<u>MCF for HDF SSF nadir product for Post Processor</u>
<u>SSFB-val.MCF</u>	<u>ODL</u>	<u>MCF for Binary SSF nadir product for Main Processor</u>

Table C.4-5. PGE CER4.5-6.3P1 Metadata Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
GQCI.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary QC Report for Main Processor
SSFB.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary SSF file for Main Processor
SSF.MCF	ODL	MCF for SSF's HDF file for Post Processor

Table C.4-6. PGE CER4.5-6.3P2 and CER4.5-6.6P2 Metadata Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
GQCI.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary QC Report for Alternate Processor
SSFB.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary SSF file for Alternate Processor
SSFA.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary SSF file for Alternate Processor
SSF.MCF	ODL	MCF for SSF's HDF file for Alternate Processor

Table C.4-7. PGE CER4.5-6.3P3 and CER4.5-6.6P3 Metadata Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
GQCI.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary QC Report for Alternate Processor
SSFB.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary SSF file for Alternate Processor
SSFA.MCF	ODL	MCF for Binary SSF file for Alternate Processor
SSF.MCF	ODL	MCF for SSF's HDF file for Alternate Processor

Table C.4-8. PGE CER4.5-6.4P1 and CER4.5-6.4P2 Metadata Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
<u>SSFB-val.MCF</u>	<u>ODL</u>	<u>MCF for Binary SSF monthly validation Subset File</u>
<u>GQCA-val.MCF</u>	<u>ODL</u>	<u>MCF for ASCII station report.</u>

Table C.4-9. PGE CER4.5-6.1P1 Process Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
CER4.5-6.1P1_PCF_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000000.1998050101 ¹	ASCII	Process Control File template for Main and Post Processors
CER4.5-6.1P1_PCFin_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000000.1998050101 ¹	ASCII	ASCII file created by the PCF file generator used to create the CER4.5-6.1P1PCF file

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.4-10. PGE CER4.5-6.1P2 Process Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
CER4.5-6.1P2_PCF_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000000.2001041001 ¹	ASCII	Process Control File template for Main and Post Processors
CER4.5-6.1P2_PCFin_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000000.2001041001 ¹	ASCII	ASCII file created by the PCF file generator used to create the CER4.5-6.1P2PCF file

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.4-11. PGE CER4.5-6.1P3 Process Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
CER4.5-6.1P3_PCF_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000000.2001041001 ¹	ASCII	Process Control File template for Main and Post Processors
CER4.5-6.1P3_PCFin_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000000.2001041001 ¹	ASCII	ASCII file created by the PCF file generator used to create the CER4.5-6.1P3 PCF file

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.4-12. PGE CER4.5-6.1P4 Process Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
<u>CER4.5-6.1P4_PCF_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000000.2001041001¹</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>Process Control File template for Main and Post Processors</u>
<u>CER4.5-6.1P4_PCFin_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000000.2001041001¹</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>ASCII file created by the PCF file generator used to create the CER4.5-6.1P4 PCF file</u>

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.4-13. PGE CER4.5-6.1P5 Process Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
<u>CER4.5-6.1P5_PCF_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000000.2001041001¹</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>Process Control File template for Main and Post Processors</u>
<u>CER4.5-6.1P5_PCFin_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000000.2001041001¹</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>ASCII file created by the PCF file generator used to create the CER4.5-6.1P5 PCF file</u>

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.4-14. PGE CER4.5-6.2P1 Process Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
CER4.5-6.2P1_PCF_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000001.20000225 ¹	ASCII	Process Control File template for SSF Subset Post Processors
CER4.5-6.2P1_PCFin_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000001.20000225 ¹	ASCII	ASCII file created by the PCF file generator used to create the CER4.5-6.2P1 PCF file

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.4-15. PGE CER4.5-6.2P2 Process Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
CER4.5-6.2P2_PCF_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000001.20010410 ¹	ASCII	Process Control File template for SSF Subset Post Processors
CER4.5-6.2P2_PCFin_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000001.20010410 ¹	ASCII	ASCII file created by the PCF file generator used to create the CER4.5-6.2P2 PCF file

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.4-16. PGE CER4.5-6.2P3 Process Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
<u>CER4.5-6.2P3_PCF_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000001.20010410¹</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>Process Control File template for SSF Subset Post Processors</u>
<u>CER4.5-6.2P3_PCFin_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT_000001.20010410¹</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>ASCII file created by the PCF file generator used to create the CER4.5-6.2P3 PCF file</u>

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.4-17. PGE CER4.5-6.3P1 Process Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
<u>CER4.5-6.3P1_PCF_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT2_000001.1998050101¹</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>Process Control File template for Alternate Main and Post Processors</u>
<u>CER4.5-6.3P1_PCFin_TRMM-PFM-VIRS_SSIT2_000001.1998050101¹</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>ASCII file created by the PCF file generator used to create the CER4.5-6.3P1PCF file</u>

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.4-18. PGE CER4.5-6.3P2 Process Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
<u>CER4.5-6.3P2_PCF_Terra-FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.2000030100¹</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>Process Control File template for Alternate Main and Post Processors</u>
<u>CER4.5-6.3P2_PCF_Terra-FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.2000030100¹</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>ASCII file created by the PCF file generator used to create the CER4.5-6.3P2PCF file</u>

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.4-19. PGE CER4.5-6.3P3 Process Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
CER4.5-6.3P3_PCF_Terra-FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.2000030100 ¹	ASCII	Process Control File template for Alternate Main and Post Processors for Aqua
CER4.5-6.3P3_PCF_Terra-FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.2000030100 ¹	ASCII	ASCII file created by the PCF file generator used to create the CER4.5-6.3P3PCF file

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.4-20. PGE CER4.5-6.4P1 Process Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
CER4.5-6.4P1_PCF_Terra-FM1-MODIS_Edition1A_020021.200011 ¹	ASCII	Process Control File template for monthly validation Subset Post Processors
CER4.5-6.4P1_PCFin_Terra-FM1-MODIS_Edition1A_020021.200011 ¹	ASCII	ASCII file created by the PCF file generator used to create the CER4.5-6.4P1PCF file

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.4-21. PGE CER4.5-6.4P2 Process Control Files

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Format</u>	<u>Description</u>
<u>CER4.5-6.4P2_PCF_Terra-FM1-MODIS_Edition1A_020021.200011¹</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>Process Control File template for monthly validation Subset Post Processors</u>
<u>CER4.5-6.4P2_PCFin_Terra-FM1-MODIS_Edition1A_020021.200011¹</u>	<u>ASCII</u>	<u>ASCII file created by the PCF file generator used to create the CER4.5-6.4P2PCF file</u>

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.4-22. PGE CER4.5-6.6P2 Process Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
CER4.5-6.6P2_PCF_Terra-FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.2000030100 ¹	ASCII	Process Control File template for Alternate Main and Post Processors
CER4.5-6.6P2_PCF_Terra-FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.2000030100 ¹	ASCII	ASCII file created by the PCF file generator used to create the CER4.5-6.6P2PCF file

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

Table C.4-23. PGE CER4.5-6.6P3 Process Control Files

File Name	Format	Description
CER4.5-6.6P3_PCF_Terra-FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.2000030100 ¹	ASCII	Process Control File template for Aqua Daily Alternate Main and Post Processors
CER4.5-6.6P3_PCF_Terra-FM1-MODIS_SSIT_000000.2000030100 ¹	ASCII	ASCII file created by the PCF file generator used to create the CER4.5-6.6P3PCF file

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.

C.5. SSF HDF Read Software

Table C.5-1. SSF HDF Read Software Files

File Name	Format	Description
SSF_readhdf_daacv3.c	ASCII	main program which accesses the HDF reading functions.
SSF_readHDFfuncs_daacv3.c	ASCII	C functions that are linked with 'readhdf.c' and calls the HDF functions
SSF_HDFread_daacv3.h	ASCII	header file for 'readhdf.c' and the HDF libraries.

Table C.5-1. SSF HDF Read Software Files

File Name	Format	Description
compile_SSF_readhdf_daacv3	ASCII	script to compile the C programs in a UNIX environment. The script must be modified for different platforms to proper
README_SSF_daacv3	ASCII	informational file

C.6. Ancillary Input Data

Table C.6-1. PGE CER4.5-6.1P1 Ancillary Input Data

File Name	Format	Description
IGBP_mod_all.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	SW Draft ADM input file
IISCOLD.YYYYMMDD ¹	Binary	Spectral Correction Ancillary Data
ceres_SI_PFM_day.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Daytime Slope-Intercept Spectral Correction Coefficients for TRMM PFM
ceres_SI_PFM_night.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Nighttime Slope-Intercept Spectral Correction Coefficients for TRMM PFM
ceres_SI_FM1_day.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Daytime Slope-Intercept Spectral Correction Coefficients for Terra FM1
ceres_SI_FM1_night.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Nighttime Slope-Intercept Spectral Correction Coefficients for Terra FM1
ceres_SI_FM2_day.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Daytime Slope-Intercept Spectral Correction Coefficients for Terra FM2
ceres_SI_FM2_night.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Nighttime Slope-Intercept Spectral Correction Coefficients for Terra FM2
adm_groups.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	SW Draft ADM Input File
adm_land_cld.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	SW Draft ADM Input File
adm_oceclld.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	SW Draft ADM Input File
admws.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	SW Draft ADM Input File
albm_n_groups.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	SW Draft ADM Input File

Table C.6-1. PGE CER4.5-6.1P1 Ancillary Input Data

File Name	Format	Description
albm_n_land_cld.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	SW Draft ADM Input File
albm_n_ocecl_d.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	SW Draft ADM Input File
albm_nws_th.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	SW Draft ADM Input File
bbalbbrdf_aer_atm_allws.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	SW Draft ADM Input File
clear_snow_radiance.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	SW Draft ADM Input File
cloudy_snow_radiance.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	SW Draft ADM Input File
clr_oce_key.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	SW Draft ADM Input File
erbetao_csalb_clim.YYYYMMDD ¹	Binary	ERBE Clear-sky Albedo Table
lwwndy_bcfdes_admed2.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	LW and WN Draft ADMs
lwwndy_bcfld_admed2.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	LW and WN Draft ADMs
lwwndy_bcfocn_admed2.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	LW and WN Draft ADMs
lwwndy_cskydes_admed2.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	LW and WN Draft ADMs
lwwndy_cskyld_admed2.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	LW and WN Draft ADMs
lwwndy_cskyocn_admed2.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	LW and WN Draft ADMs
lwwndy_ovc_admed2.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	LW and WN Draft ADMs
lwwnnt_bcfdes_admed2.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	LW and WN Draft ADMs
lwwnnt_bcfld_admed2.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	LW and WN Draft ADMs
lwwnnt_bcfocn_admed2.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	LW and WN Draft ADMs
lwwnnt_cskydes_admed2.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	LW and WN Draft ADMs
lwwnnt_cskyld_admed2.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	LW and WN Draft ADMs
lwwnnt_cskyocn_admed2.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	LW and WN Draft ADMs
lwwnnt_ovc_admed2.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	LW and WN Draft ADMs
ws_pctil.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	SW Draft ADM input file

1. YYYY - 4 digit year
MM - 2 digit month {valid values: 01 .. 12}
DD - 2 digit day {valid values: 01 .. 31}

Table C.6-2. PGE CER4.5-6.3P2, CER4.5-6.3P3, CER4.5-6.6P2, and CER4.5-6.6P3 Ancillary Input Data

File Name	Format	Description
IGBP_mod_all.map.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
IISCOLD.YYYYMMDD ¹	Binary	Spectral Correction Ancillary Data
match_taod_550.YYYYMMDD	Binary	
match_aerj.YYYYMMDD	Binary	
match_aerk.YYYYMMDD	Binary	
match_taod.YYYYMMDD	Binary	
ceres_SI_PFM_day.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Daytime Slope-Intercept Spectral Correction Coefficients for TRMM PFM
ceres_SI_PFM_night.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Nighttime Slope-Intercept Spectral Correction Coefficients for TRMM PFM
ceres_SI_FM1_day.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Daytime Slope-Intercept Spectral Correction Coefficients for Terra FM1
ceres_SI_FM1_night.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Nighttime Slope-Intercept Spectral Correction Coefficients for Terra FM1
ceres_SI_FM2_day.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Daytime Slope-Intercept Spectral Correction Coefficients for Terra FM2
ceres_SI_FM2_night.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Nighttime Slope-Intercept Spectral Correction Coefficients for Terra FM2
adm_groups.dat2b.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
adm_land_cld.dat2b.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
admcsky_terra_lwwn.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
admcsky_terra_lwwn_dy_ed1a.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
admcsky_terra_lwwn_nt_ed1a.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File

Table C.6-2. PGE CER4.5-6.3P2, CER4.5-6.3P3, CER4.5-6.6P2, and CER4.5-6.6P3 Ancillary Input Data

File Name	Format	Description
admcsky_terra_lwwn_nt.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
ann-lw-terra-beta5-all-day.offset.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
albm_n_land_cld.out2b.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
albm_n_groups.out2b.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
ann-lw-terra-ed2-all-day.par.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
ann-lw-terra-ed2-all-day.offset.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
ann-lw-terra-ed2-all-nt.par.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
ann-1w-terra-ed2-all-nt.offset.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
ann-sw-terra-ed2-all.offset.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
ann-sw-terra-ed2-all.par.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
ann-wn-terra-ed2-all-day.offset.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
ann-wn-terra-ed2-all-day.par.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
ann-wn-terra-ed2-all-nt.offset.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
ann-wn-terra-ed2-all-nt.par.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
descld_lwflx_allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD ¹	Binary	Terra ADMs
descld_lwflx_nit_allpw.YYYYMMDD ¹	Binary	Terra ADM Input File
descld_lwrad_allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD ¹	Binary	Terra ADM Input File
descld_lwrad_nit_allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD ¹	Binary	Terra ADM Input File
descld_wnflx_allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADM Input File
descld_wnflx_nit_allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
descld_wnrad_allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
descld_wnrad_nit_allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
erbetoa_csab_clim.YYYYMMDD ¹	Binary	ERBE Clear-sky Albedo Table
fits_01.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs

Table C.6-2. PGE CER4.5-6.3P2, CER4.5-6.3P3, CER4.5-6.6P2, and CER4.5-6.6P3 Ancillary Input Data

File Name	Format	Description
fits_02.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
fits_03.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
fits_04.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
fits_05.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
fits_06.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
fits_07.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
fits_08.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
fits_09.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
fits_10.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
fits_11.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
fits_12.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
fresh_snow_adm.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	LW and WN Edition2B ADMs
fresh_snow_adm_lw.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	LW and WN Edition2B ADMs
fresh_snow_adm_lw_night.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	LW and WN Edition2B ADMs
fresh_snow_adm_wn.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	LW and WN Edition2B ADMs
fresh_snow_adm_wn_night.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	LW and WN Edition2B ADMs
fuliou.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
Indcld1_swflx.fit.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
Indcld1_swrad.fit.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
Indcld2_swflx.fit.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
Indcld2_swrad.fit.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
Indcld3_swflx.fit.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
Indcld3_swrad.fit.YYYYMMDD ³	ASCII	Terra ADMs
lIndcld_lwflx_allpw.fit.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs

Table C.6-2. PGE CER4.5-6.3P2, CER4.5-6.3P3, CER4.5-6.6P2, and CER4.5-6.6P3 Ancillary Input Data

File Name	Format	Description
lndcld_lwflx_nit_allpw.fit.YYYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
llndcld_lwrad_allpw.fit.YYYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
lndcld_lwrad_nit_allpw.fit.YYYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
llndcld_wnflx_allpw.fit.YYYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
lndcld_wnflx_nit_allpw.fit.YYYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
llndcld_wnrad_allpw.fit.YYYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
lndcld_wnrad_nit_allpw.fit.YYYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
ocecl1_swflx.fit..YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
ocecl1_swrad.fit..YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
ocecl2_swflx.fit..YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
ocecl2_swrad.fit..YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
ocecl3_swflx.fit..YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
ocecl3_swrad.fit..YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
ocecl_lwflx_allpw.fit.YYYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
ocecl_lwflx_nit_allpw.fit.YYYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
ocecl_lwrad_allpw.fit.YYYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
ocecl_lwrad_nit_allpw.fit.YYYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
ocecl_wnflx_allpw.fit.YYYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
ocecl_wnflx_nit_allpw.fit.YYYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
ocecl_wnrad_allpw.fit.YYYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
ocecl_wnrad_nit_allpw.fit.YYYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs_nit
oceclr_adm_trmmterra.dat_nak.YYYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
oceclrth.dat.nak.YYYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
permanent_snow_adm.dat.YYYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs

Table C.6-2. PGE CER4.5-6.3P2, CER4.5-6.3P3, CER4.5-6.6P2, and CER4.5-6.6P3 Ancillary Input Data

File Name	Format	Description
permanent_snow_adm_lw.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
permanent_snow_adm_lw_night.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
permanent_snow_adm_wn.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
permanent_snow_adm_wn_night.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
rayleigh_lim.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
seaice_adm.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
seaice_adm_lw.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
seaice_adm_lw_night.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
seaice_adm_wn.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs
seaice_adm_wn_night.dat.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Terra ADMs

1. YYYY - 4 digit year
 MM - 2 digit month {valid values: 01 .. 12}
 DD - 2 digit day {valid values: 01 .. 31}

C.7. Output Temporary Data Files (Production Results)

Table C.7-1. Output Temporary Data Files

File Name ²	Format	Description
\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/scr/MCFWrite.temp.SS_PS_CC.YYYYMMDDHH ¹	ASCII	Temporary file created by the Toolkit
\$CERESHOME/inversion/data/scr/MCFWrite.temp.SS_PS_CC.YYYYMMDD ¹	ASCII	Temporary file created by the Toolkit

1. These files will be generated on execution of Subsystem software and are not included in the tar file.
2. YYYY - 4 digit year
 MM - 2 digit month {valid values: 01 .. 12}
 DD - 2 digit day {valid values: 01 .. 31}
 HH - 2 digit hour of the day {valid values: 00 .. 23}
 SS - Sampling Strategy
 PS - Production Strategy
 CC - Configuration Code